

68 8567

11 68

HEADQUARTERS
12th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

SECRET

Copy of 2 copies
1/JAJ/geb
5750
Ser: OLA18860
6 July 1968

SECRET

~~SECRET~~ (Downgraded to UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of Enclosure (1))

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force, FMF
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 June to 30 June 1968 (U)

Ref: (a) MCC 5750.2A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8

Encl: (1) 12th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. This report may be downgraded at 3 year intervals and declassified after 12 years in accordance with DOD Directive 5200.12.

Peter J. Mulroney
PETER J. MULRONEY

12th MARINES
S & C FILES
LOCAL CONTROL
No. 588-68

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
12th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 June 1968 to 30 June 1968

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART ~~III~~ ^{IV} - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ TAB A - TWELFTH MARINES DAILY SITREPS, #153-182
- ✓ TAB B - After Action Report (Operation Drum Fire II)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART I. ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

<u>1. DESIGNATION</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>
12th Marines (-) (Rein)	Dong Ha	Lieutenant Colonel W. A. KLUCKMAN 045061 (1-30Jun)

<u>2. SUBORDINATE UNITS</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>
HqBtry, 12th Marines	Dong Ha	Major J. P. ATHERTON 076815 (1-30Jun)
1stBn, 12th Marines	Camp Carroll	Lieutenant Colonel R. R. POWELL JR. 058481 (1-30Jun)
2ndBn, 12th Marines	Dong Ha	Lieutenant Colonel R. F. DUNWELL 056808 (1-30Jun)
3rdBn, 12th Marines	Quang Tri	Lieutenant Colonel J. A. COMD 059588 (1-30Jun)
4thBn, 12th Marines	Dong Ha	Major B. F. STEWART 057433 (1-30Jun)

<u>3. ATTACHED UNITS</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>
*1st 8" Howitzer Btry(SP)	Cam Lo	Major F. L. CAPIN 077623 (1-30Jun)
1st Searchlight Btry	Dong Ha	Captain F. C. MCQUIGG 057344 (1-30Jun)

*OPCON Provisional Corps Vietnam

<u>4. STAFF OFFICERS</u>	
XO	Lieutenant Colonel W. A. KLUCKMAN 045061 (1-30Jun)
S-1/Adj	Captain J. A. JOHANN 079272 (1-30Jun)
PersO	1stLt M. D. THRASHER 098070 (1-30Jun)
S-2	Major H. M. HUNKLE 056862 (1-28Jun)
S-2A	1stLt G. J. KENNEL 0101197 (29-30Jun)
AO	1stLt G. J. KENNEL 0101197 (1-28Jun)
AO	1stLt R. T. AGNEW 095497 (1-30Jun)
AO	1stLt W. R. CLEVAN 0100125 (1-30Jun)
AO	1stLt R. C. SIGRIST 0101483 (1-30Jun)
S-3	2ndLt T. J. MORIARTY III 0101320 (1-30Jun)
S-3A	Lieutenant Colonel C. H. OPFAR JR. 050409 (1-30Jun)
S-3A	Lieutenant Colonel E. W. BAILEY 056508 (22-30Jun)
S-3A/AO	Major J. E. STANTON 077738 (1-26Jun)
S-3A	Captain J. W. FRAM 084478 (1-11Jun)
S-4	1stLt W. P. STAFFORD 094353 (1-30Jun)
S-5	Major R. W. BOLVES 056052 (1-30Jun)
RegtSupO	1stLt P. J. STONER 0100708 (1-30Jun)
MTO	1stLt V. J. CILLI JR. 0100117 (1-30Jun)
HqBtrySupO	1stLt J. R. ROTRAMEL JR. 097772 (1-30Jun)
	1stLt R. J. STYS 0103018 (1-30Jun)

1 - I - I

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

Ordinance

Asst Fire Support
Coordinator, FSCC
Asst Fire Support
Coordinator, FSCC
Asst Fire Support
Coordinator, FSCC
Asst Fire Support
Coordinator, FSCC
TIO, FSCC
Asst TIO, FSCC
Fire Support Information
Officer, FSCC

Asst Fire Support Information
Officer, FSCC
CMR Officer

Asst CMR Officer
CommO

Asst CommO
OinC Regt OP, Gio Linh
Survey/Metro Officer
HqBtry Commandant

TAD Task Force Hotel (Khe Sanh)

Asst NGFO

Asst NGFO

Asst NGFO

Asst NGFO

Asst NGFO

Asst NGFO

Asst NGFO

Asst NGFO

Surgeon

Chaplain

WO H. C. PUGLIESE 099245 (1-30Jun)

Lieutenant Colonel R. W. GREER 061366 (1-30Jun)

1stLt D. D. JACOBUSSE 094284 (1-30Jun)

1stLt R. A. NALLEY 0100546 (1-30Jun)

Captain E. A. ROBINSON III 092632 (30Jun)

Captain D. L. PARDEE 073890 (1-30Jun)

Captain M. R. SHASKI 093430 (30Jun)

Lieutenant Colonel E. W. BAILEY 056508 (1-21Jun)

1stLt STEEN-JOHNSON 0101511 (22-30Jun)

1stLt STEEN-JOHNSON 0101511 (1-21Jun)

1stLt R. E. DZIALO 095488 (1-13Jun)

WO J. J. RYON 099299 (14-30Jun)

WO J. J. RYON 099299 (12-13Jun)

Major J. P. ATHERTON 076815 (1-30Jun)

WO J. E. HUDELESTON 098840 (1-30Jun)

1stLt Z. M. WILSON II 0100220 (1-30Jun)

2ndLt T. J. MORIARTY III 0101320 (1-30Jun)

Major J. P. ATHERTON 076815 (1-30Jun)

Major F. X. FARRINGTON 077903 (1-15Jun)

Lt R. A. PUGH 651694 (USN) (1-30Jun)

Lt J. T. SAI 678562 (USN) (1-30Jun)

Lt(j.g.) R. L. CUTCHIN 688569 (USN) (1-30Jun)

Lt(j.g.) L. A. WEGNER 691072 (USN) (1-30Jun)

Lt(j.g.) R. E. WABREK 704639 (USN) (1-30Jun)

Lt(j.g.) G. B. WOODRING JR. 693750 (USN) (1-30Jun)

Lt(j.g.) R. E. JENKINS JR. 700292 (USN) (1-30Jun)

Lt(j.g.) P. J. SULLIVAN JR. 704376 (USN) (1-30Jun)

Lt J. H. BARGER 719944 (USN) (1-30Jun)

LtCol J. F. SIEBERT 629329 (USN) (1-30Jun)

5. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH FOR HEADQUARTERS BATTERY, TWELFTH MARINES

USMC	
OFF	ENL
32	272

USN	
OFF	ENL
8	4

1 - I - 2

~~SECRET~~

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

PART II. NARRATIVE SUMMARY

010001-302400 June 1968

The 12th Marines(-)(Rein), consisting of its organic battalions, one Provisional 155 Howitzer Battery, 1st Searchlight Battery (-), FMF, 3rd Platoon, 1st Amored Amphibian Company, FMF, Battery "C", 1st Battalion, 11th Marines, (1-2 June) Mortar Battery, 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines, (1-2 June), exercised tactical fire direction and provided fire support for U. S. Marine, U. S. Army and ARVN forces engaged in combat operations within Quang Tri Province of the Northern I Corps Area. During the period covered the 108th Artillery Group (USA), consisting of 1st Battalion(-), 40th Artillery (USA), 2nd Battalion, 94th Artillery(USA), 8th Battalion(-), 4th Artillery (USA), and Battery "F", 26th Artillery(USA), provided general support/reinforcing fires for the 12th Marines. The 1st 8" Howitzer Battery (SP), FMF, and the 5th 155 Gun Battery (Rein), FMF, provided reinforcing fires to the 3d Marine Division during the period covered.

The 108th Artillery Group (USA) provided tactical control, logistic and administrative support for all U. S. Army units supporting the 12th Marines.

The Regiment supported 3d Marine Division elements in Operations KENTUCKY, LANCASTER II, SCOTLAND II, SALINE II and NAPOLEON and provided direct support and reinforcing fires as requested to the 1st ARVN Division. In addition, the 12th Marines provided artillery support to the First Air Cavalry Division as requested.

Operation HIGHRISE: Units participating in HIGHRISE were: 108th Artillery Group (USA), 1st Battalion, 12th Marines, 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines, 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines, 4th Battalion, 12th Marines, 1st 8" Howitzer Battery (SP), FMF, and 5th 155 Gun Battery (Rein), FMF.

Naval Gunfire Support Ships provided supporting fires for Operations HIGHRISE, KENTUCKY, SALINE II and NAPOLEON.

USS HULL
 USS TURNER JOY
 USS ST PAUL
 USS BOSTON
 USS DODD
 USS BLANDY
 USS OSBORNE
 USS EDSON
 USS OBRIEN

1 - II - 1

~~SECRET~~
 Enclosure (1)

SECRET

Naval Gunfire Ships fired a total of 2,658 missions for the Twelfth Marine Regiment for the month of May.

Caliber of weapons and amount of ammo expended is listed below.

8"/55	-	5,363
5"/54	-	12,007
5"/30	-	13,587
3"/50	-	499
TOTAL		<u>32,256</u>

Highlights of the above operations, significant missions fired and other pertinent data are enclosed in the 12th Marines Daily Sitreps attached as TAB "A".

1 - II - 2

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

PART III, SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTSSECTION I. OPERATIONS

1. COMMAND RELATIONS. Artillery units from SLF "A" consisting of Battery "H" and Mortar Battery, 3d Battalion, 12th Marines remained under the operational control of 12th Marines during June. Battery "H", 3d Battalion, 12th Marines was assigned Opcon 3d Battalion, 12th Marines (1-22 June) and Opcon Task Force Hotel (22-30 June); Mortar Battery, 3d Battalion was assigned Opcon 3d Battalion, 12th Marines. Artillery units from SLF "B", consisted of Battery "C", 1st Battalion, 11th Marines and Mortar Battery 2d Battalion, 11th Marines. During the period 1 and 2 June Battery "C", 1st Battalion, 11th Marines was assigned Opcon 3d Battalion, 12th Marines and Mortar Battery 2d Battalion, 11th Marines was assigned Opcon 1st Battalion, 12th Marines. On 3 June Opcon of Battery "C", 1st Battalion, 11th Marines and Mortar Battery, 2d Battalion, 11th Marines was passed to CTG 79.5 when these units embarked aboard ship. Battery "B", 1st Battalion, 13th Marines remained under the operational control of the 2d Battalion, 12th Marines. Mortar Battery, 1st Battalion, 13th Marines was assigned Opcon 3d Battalion, 12th Marines (1-15 June). On 16 June Mortar Battery, 1st Battalion, 13th Marines was chopped Opcon to the 1st Marine Division for operations in the Da Nang area.

2. The 108th Artillery Group, 1st 8" Howitzer Battery, FMF and 5th 155 Gun Battery (Rein), FMF continued under the Opcon of Provisional Corps Vietnam (PCV) during period 1-30 June.

3. COMBAT MISSIONS ASSIGNED

<u>Unit and Task Organization</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Mission/Location</u>
<u>12th Marine Regiment(-)(Rein)</u>	1-30 June	Arty Support 3rdMarDiv 1st AirCav & 1st ARVN Div
Headquarters Battery (Rein)	1-30 June	Dong Ha
Det MCIO-1	1-30 June	A-2
Det MCIO-3	1-30 June	C-2
Det MCIO-4	1-30 June	Camp Carroll
<u>1st Searchlight Btry</u>		
Headquarters Platoon	1-30 June	Dong Ha
1st Plt(-), 1st Slt Btry	1-30 June	Cau Viet
Det 1st Plt	1-30 June	Quang Tri
Det 1st Plt	1-17 June	Dong Ha
Det 1st Plt	17-30 June	Ocean View
2nd Plt(-), 1st Slt Btry	1-30 June	Con Thien
Det 2nd Plt	1-30 June	C-2 Bridge

1 - III - 1

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

RET

Det 2nd Flt	1-30 June	C-2
Det 2nd Flt	1-30 June	C-3 Bridge
Det 2nd Flt	1-30 June	CAP P-6
Det 2nd Flt	1-30 June	CAP P-2
Det 2nd Flt	1-30 June	Dong Ha
Det 2nd Flt	3-30 June	Con Thien
Det 2nd Flt	25-30 June	A-3
<u>1st Bn(-)(Rein), 12th Marines</u>	1-17 June	D/S 4th Marines
	18-30 June	D/S Task Force Hotel
Btry "A", 1st Bn, 12th Mar	1-4 June	Camp Carroll
Btry "A", 1st Bn, 12th Mar	5-12 June	LZ Robbin
Btry "A", 1st Bn, 12th Mar	13-16 June	LZ Torch
Btry "A", 1st Bn, 12th Mar	17-24 June	LZ Hawk
Btry "C", 1st Bn, 12th Mar	1 June	Ca Lu
Btry "C", 1st Bn, 12th Mar	2-8 June	Khe Sanh
Btry "C", 1st Bn, 12th Mar	9-17 June	LZ Torch
Btry "C", 1st Bn, 12th Mar	18-21 June	Ca Lu
Btry "E", 2nd Bn, 12th Mar	2-30 June	Ca Lu
Mort Btry, 2nd Bn, 12th Mar	1-2 June	Ca Lu
Btry "D", 2nd Bn, 12th Mar	4 June	Camp Carroll
Btry "D", 2nd Bn, 12th Mar	16-30 June	Ca Lu
Btry "F", 2nd Bn, 12th Mar	9-13 June	Ca Lu
Btry "F", 2nd Bn, 12th Mar	14-30 June	Khe Sanh
Btry "H", 3d Bn, 12th Mar	22-30 June	Ca Lu
Btry "K", 4th Bn, 12th Mar	1-4 June	Camp Carroll
<u>2nd Bn (Rein), 12th Mar</u>	1-30 June	D/S 9th Mar
Btry "D", 2nd Bn, 12th Mar	1-3 June	C-3
Btry "D", 2nd Bn, 12th Mar	5-15 June	Camp Carroll
Btry "D", 2nd Bn, 12th Mar	16-19 June	C-3
Btry "D", 2nd Bn, 12th Mar	20-30 June	Camp Carroll
Btry "E", 2nd Bn, 12th Mar	1 June	Dong Ha
Btry "F", 2nd Bn, 12th Mar	1-6 June	C-2
Mort Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar	1-30 June	A-4
Det Mort Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar	1-30 June	A-3
Btry "B", 1st Bn, 13th Mar	1-2 June	Dong Ha
Btry "B", 1st Bn, 13th Mar	3-30 June	C-2
Btry "A", 1st Bn, 12th Mar	30 June	C-3
Btry "K", 4th Bn, 12th Mar	4-30 June	Camp Carroll
Btry "K", 4th Bn, 13th Mar	1-30 June	C-2
Det MC4-1	1 June	A-4

CRET

3dBn(-)(Rein), 12thMarD/S 3rdMar and D/S Quang
Tri Airfield

Btry "H", 3dBn, 12thMar	1-14June	C-1
Btry "H", 3dBn, 12thMar	15-21June	Cau Viet
Btry "I", 3dBn, 12thMar	1-2June	Quang Tri
MortBtry, 3dBn, 12thMar	1-15June	Cau Viet
MortBtry, 3dBn, 12thMar	16-30June	Quang Tri
Det MortBtry, 1stBn, 12thMar	1-30June	C-4
Btry "C", 1stBn, 11thMar	1-2June	Cau Viet
3dPlt 1st ArmdAmphibCo	1-30June	Cau Viet
2nd Prov 155 HowBtry	1-30June	Quang Tri
MortBtry, 1stBn, 13thMar	1-15June	Quang Tri
Btry "C", 1stBn, 12thMar	22June	Cau Viet
Btry "C", 1stBn, 12thMar	23-30June	Mai Xa Thi
Btry "B", 1stBn, 12thMar	30June	Mai Xa Thi
Btry "A", 1stBn, 12thMar	25-29June	C-3

4thBn(-), 12thMar

1-30June

G/S 3rdMarDiv

Btry "M", 4thBn, 12thMar 1-30June

Dong Ha

TASK FORCE HOTEL1stBn(-)(Rein), 11thMar

D/S 1stMar

Btry "A", 1stBn, 11thMar	1-30June	Khe Sanh
Btry "B", 1stBn, 12thMar	1-18June	LZ Hawk
Btry "B", 1stBn, 12thMar	19-23June	LZ Stud
Btry "B", 1stBn, 12thMar	24-29June	C-2
Btry "I", 3dBn, 12thMar	3-30June	LZ Hawk
MortBtry, 1stBn, 11thMar	1-30June	Khe Sanh
Btry "G", 3dBn, 12thMar	1-30June	Khe Sanh
3rd Prov, 155 HowBtry	1-30June	Khe Sanh
Btry "L", 4thBn, 12thMar	1-30June	Khe Sanh

1stBn, 12thMar

18-30June

Ca Lu

4. SIGNIFICANT OPERATIONS CONDUCTED

- a. 1-30June 1968 12th Marines(-)(Rein) Conducted Operation
HIGHRISE
Ref: CG III MAF 241450Z Feb 67
- b. 1-30June 1968 12th Marines(-)(Rein) Provided Artillery
Support for 3d Recon Battalion Operations
Ref: 3dMarDiv OpO 377-67
- c. 1-30June 1968 12th Marines(-)(Rein) Provided Artillery
Support for Operation KENTUCKY
Ref: 3dMarDiv OpO 59-67

I- III - 3

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

- d. 1-30 June 1968 12th Marines(-)(Rein) Provided Artillery Support for Operation SCOTLAND II
Ref: 3dMarDiv OpO 11-68
- e. 1-30 June 1968 12th Marine(-)(Rein) Provided Artillery Support for Operation LANCASTER II
Ref: 3dMarDiv OpO 58-67
- f. 1-30 June 1968 12th Marines(-)(Rein) Provided Artillery Support for Operation NAPOLEON
Ref: 3dMarDiv OpO 60-67
- g. 1-30 June 1968 12th Marines(-)(Rein) Provided Artillery Support for Operation SALINE II
Ref: 3dMarDiv OpO 5-68
- h. 1-30 June 1968 1stBn(-)(Rein) 12th Marine Provided Artillery Support for Operation HIGHRISE
Ref: CG III MAF 241450Z Feb 67
- i. 1-30 June 1968 1stBn(-)(Rein) 12th Marines Provided Support for Operation LANCASTER II
Ref: 3dMarDiv OpO 58-67
- j. 1-30 June 1968 1stBn(-)(Rein) 12th Marines Provided Artillery Support for Operation KENTUCKY
Ref: 3dMarDiv OpO 59-67
- k. 1-30 June 1968 1stBn(-)(Rein) 12th Marines Provided Artillery Support for Operation SCOTLAND II
Ref: 3dMarDiv OpO 11-68
- l. 1-30 June 1968 1stBn(-)(Rein) 12th Marines Provided Artillery Support for 3d Recon Battalion Operations
Ref: 3dMarDiv OpO 377-67
- m. 1-30 June 1968 2dBn (Rein) 12th Marines Provided Artillery Support for Operation HIGHRISE
Ref: CG III MAF 241450Z Feb 67
- n. 1-30 June 1968 2dBn(Rein) 12th Marines Provided Artillery Support for 3d Recon Battalion Operations
Ref: 3dMarDiv OpO 59-67

SECRET

o. 1-30 June 1968	2dBn(Rein) 12th Marines Provided Artillery Support for LANCASTER II Ref: 3dMarDiv OpO 59-67
p. 1-30 June 1968	2dBn(Rein) 12th Marines Provided Artillery Support for Operation KENTUCKY Ref: 3dMarDiv OpO 59-67
q. 1-30 June 1968	3dBn (-)(Rein) 12th Marines Provided Artillery Support for Operation NAPOLEON Ref: 3dMarDiv OpO 60-67
r. 1-30 June 1968	3dBn (-)(Rein) 12th Marines Provided Artillery Support for Operation SALINE II Ref: 3dMarDiv OpO 05-68
s. 1-30 June 1968	3dBn (-)(Rein) 12th Marines Provided Artillery Support for Operation KENTUCKY Ref: 3dMarDiv OpO 59-67
t. 1-30 June 1968	3dBn (-)(Rein) 12th Marines Provided Artillery Support for 3d Recon Battalion Operations Ref: 3dMarDiv OpO 377-67
u. 1-30 June 1968	4thBn(-) 12th Marines Provided Artillery Support for Operation HIGHRISE Ref: CG III MAF 241450Z Feb 67
v. 1-30 June 1968	4thBn(-) 12th Marines Provided Artillery Support for Operation LANCASTER II Ref: 3dMarDiv OpO 58-67
w. 1-30 June 1968	4thBn(-) 12th Marines Provided Artillery Support for Operation KENTUCKY Ref: 3dMarDiv OpO 59-67
x. 1-30 June 1968	4thBn(-) 12th Marines Provided Artillery Support for 3d Recon Battalion Operations Ref: 3dMarDiv OpO 377-67

SECRET

5. FIRE SUPPORT

a. During the month, the Regiment fired the following missions:

Observed Missions	5,769
Unobserved Missions	16,050
H&I Missions	<u>8,372</u>
TOTAL	30,191

b. The following ammunition was expended:

105mm HE	121,960
105mm ILL	1,580
105mm WP	2,861
107mm HE	17,392
107mm ILL	356
107mm WP	294
155mm HE	25,315
155mm ILL	386
155mm WP	566
175mm GUN HE	6,867
8" HOW HE	5,741
155 GUN HE	3,093
155 GUN WP	121
155 GUN SMOKE	810
155 GUN CS	<u>2</u>
TOTAL	187,344

Firecracker (COFRAM)

105M44	2,647
155M49	754
8" M404	<u>47</u>
TOTAL	3,448

Beehive
HEPT

	51
TOTAL	<u>6</u>
	57

GRAND TOTAL 190,849

6. TRAINING. The following significant training was conducted during June.Headquarters Battery

a. School quotas filled.

- (1) Infantry Weapons Repair - 1
- (2) NCO School - 1
- (3) AO Ejection Seat Training - 4

b. On the job training, MOS-training and formal classes were conducted at all levels. Training was highlighted by the completion of instruction for three aerial observers.

SECRET

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

PART III, SECTION 2, INTELLIGENCE1. CASUALTIES INFLICTED ON THE ENEMY

KIA	WIA
<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>CONFIRMED</u>
337	176

2. INTELLIGENCE

a. ENEMY ACTIVITY. Enemy ground activity was light during the period. Attacks by fire continued against all friendly positions and against infantry conducting sweep operations. Heaviest hit was the port facility and 3d Marines Command Post at Cau Viet. Ammunition Supply Points and fuel storage areas were destroyed. On 1 June a 105mm and a 155mm Howitzer were destroyed at the Khe Sanh Combat Base. On 11 June 1968 an NVA unit of undetermined size attacked the "C" Battery, 1stBn, 12th Marines position located at LZ TORCH. Using satchel charges and grenades the NVA advanced under their own base of fire. The attack was stopped 25 meters short of the parapit. The enemy was driven back and withdrew under their own base of fire. The equipment damage was 1X50 cal machine gun, 1X M-60, 1 Aiming Circle, 3 tires on 2 of the guns and 1 sight. Incoming at Dong Ha Combat Base on 20 June, approximately 6 rounds, destroyed Ammunition Supply Point Number 1, and an undetermined amount of cement and asphalt. The initial incoming was received at approximately 1615. Secondaries and fires continued throughout the night and the next day. Army and Marine Corps ammunition was located in the dump. Marine Corps ammunition totaled 10,500 tons or approximately 20 days supply.

Enemy 152mm Howitzer ammunition was confirmed at Cau Viet for the first time during the period. No evidence of new enemy weapons was found. A 75mm weapon continues to harass Camp Carroll and C-2. The 122mm Field Gun has reappeared in the Khe Sanh area after several months absence.

Suspected enemy aircraft were identified in the DMZ area by the MPQ-4 and MPQ-10 radars. As many as 6 were sighted by the MPQ-4 at one time. These aircraft are suspected to be helicopters, but no confirmation can be made at this time.

b. COUNTERBATTERY

(1) Policy. The Counterbattery policy remains active.

(2) Responsibility. The Regiment was relieved of the Counterbattery responsibility on 261200 June, by the Provisional Corps Vietnam, Artillery. The CBIC, although still collocated with the 12th Marines FDC until suitable bunker facilities are constructed at the 108th Artillery Group, now reports all counterbattery acquisitions to the 108th FDC.

1 - III - 7

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

c. TARGET ACQUISITION

(a) MITHRAS "FIREWATCH". The advanced party including Navy Captain Archie B. TREADWELL, Department of Defense, Research and Engineering; Mr. William J. PARKIN, Mithras, Sanders Corporation; Mr. Howard C. TITUS, Sanders Corporation, Mr. Robert FREYMAN, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory arrived 9 June. The remainder of personnel and equipment arrived 10 June. Captain James F. GIBSON, Electronics Command U. S. Army, Mr. Joseph C. BONANNO and Mr. Gerald H. LEVINE accompanied the equipment. Equipment was set up in the vicinity of the 12th Marines CP and checked out. On 22 June the system commenced deployment to Con Thien, and was operational 242100H June.

The Firewatch system incorporates a Infrared Precision Sensor Telescope and a Night Observation Device with a laser range finder and acoustical system to determine accurate direction and range to enemy weapons. The system has a field of view of 2100 mils. It is established at Con Thien Grid Coordinate YD 11617014, with a left limit 5600 and right limit 1200 magnetic.

The delay in putting the system into operation was due to bunker construction problems.

Thirty-five (35) targets have been acquired since the system became operational.

(b) Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory (LASL) sound system, Mr. Robert FREYMAN in charge, has been installed at C-2, Con Thien and Gio Linh. The system consists of 3, 100ft base microphone systems as indicated in figure 1. The system is omni-directional, data is transmitted automatically over radio data link to a console in the operations bunker. In addition to the 100ft base line there is also a 5-foot base which is used in conjunction with the "Firewatch" system but not as a part of it.

(c) The Advanced Party of a third system, Colonel MUNYON and Major Dewey STURGIS, both of the U. S. Air Force Special Weapons Laboratory and Captain J. BAILY, U. S. Marine Corps, Project Officer arrived in Dong Ha on 25 June. They inspected the site, indicated certain modifications, and briefed those Officers who had a "need to know" of the capabilities of the system. Persons from the 12th Marines who attended were; LtCol W. A. KLUCKMAN, Commanding Officer; LtCol OPFAR, S-3; and Maj. H. M. RUNKLE, S-2.

(d) Visual Airborne Target Locating System (VATLS) was operational during the period except for required maintenance to the aircraft and minor system problems. Captain WALKER was replaced by Lt. McDOUGAL. Lt. JOHNSON and Lt. MCPARLAND joined the VATLS team. Another system and helicopter are expected to arrive in country in late July or early August.

During the period the following targets were located; Under-water bridges; AA/AW positions; 3 suspect artillery positions; personnel in the open, and boats in the river.

I - III - 8

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

(e) TPS-25A Ground Surveillance Radar. The first TPS-25A became operational on 2 June. The generator to operate it was made available by the 101st Airborne Division Artillery in exchange for a power source from one of the two remaining TPS-25A's, one of which cannot be put into operation for lack of a generator. The third TPS-25A radar will be put into operation in July. Considerable trouble with the generator has been experienced during the period. Tracer action has been initiated by III MAF to locate the generators originally shipped for the radars. Efforts have been unsuccessful. Operators are gaining valuable experience during predeployment training. The one set that is operational is operating from Dong Ha. Locations of the other two sets will be at Camp Carroll and Gio Linh.

The following statistics with regard to the TPS-25A are:

Targets Acquired: 212

Targets Determined to be Friendly: 13

Targets Fired: 75

Targets not Fired: 124

(f) Countermortar Radar. The AN/MPQ-4A CMR, 7 available to the 12th Marines, 6 U. S. Army and 1 U. S. Marine Corps have been plagued with generator problems. One set has been inoperative since 12 June, no generator available, another has been operational but only sporadically. No relief appears to be in sight. Generators turned in for repair are being evacuated as being uneconomical to repair, but no replacements are being received. The situation is critical.

Commander CARR from the USS Enterprise visited the 12th Marine CP, 4 June. He was investigating the Shrike missile attack against the AN/MPQ-4A radar at Con Thien 5 May 1968. Fragments of the missile were given to him along with copies of various messages, on previous attacks, originated by 3d MarDiv and III MAF.

(g) GR-0 Sound Base. This system was down most of the reporting period due to lack of security to accompany the personnel who needed to police the wire and microphones. Infantry personnel were stretched thin and security could not be provided. Personnel were turned to on the LASL system on 24 June, and operation of the GR-0 systems temporarily discontinued.

(h). Statistics on Target acquisition resources are as follows:

<u>SOUND</u>					
<u>MORTAR</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>RKT</u>	<u>R RIFLE</u>	<u>UNK</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
<u>6</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>9</u>

I - III - 9

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

FLASH

<u>MORTAR</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>RKT</u>	<u>R RIFLE</u>	<u>UNK</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
1	41	0	0	94	136

RADAR

<u>MORTAR</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>RKT</u>	<u>R RIFLE</u>	<u>UNK</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
6	12	0	0	113*	131

*U/I Aircraft

d. OBSERVATION

(1) Air. Air observation was unrestricted during the period except by the number of aircraft. A shortage of OI aircraft severely limited the air observation capability of the Regiment.

(2) The number of hours flown by the Artillery air observer decreased during the period. This is the second month that a decrease in hours was noted.

Total Flight Hours _____ 338.6

Total Artillery Spot Missions _____ 137

(3) Ground. The Regimental Observation Post established at Gio Linh continues to provide observation for General Support Artillery and intelligence information on enemy movement in the NE sector of the Division TAOR and into North Vietnam.

e. PERSONNEL. SSgt E. C. BLAND 1930333 and SSgt D. E. RYALS 11649503 joined the Regiment in June. SSgt BLAND has been assigned as photo interpreter at the HqBtry and SSgt RYALS has been assigned to the 3dBn, 12th Marines.

	HQ		1stBn		2dBn		3dBn		4thBn	
	ML	OH	ML	OH	ML	OH	ML	OH	ML	OH
MSGT	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GYSGT	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
SSGT	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
SGT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CPL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LCPL	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
PFC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

I - III - 10

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

aSECRET

f. WEATHER. Weather for the month of June was generally clear with visibility up to 6 miles, and ceilings to 8000 feet. In the first part of the month thunderstorms restricted visibility to 1 to 2 miles and hampered aerial observation. In the latter part of June there were heavy winds in the early morning and early evening extending on some days into the night.

TEMPERATURES

HIGH (AVG)	94
LOW (AVG)	77
RAINFALL (AVG INCHES)	1.45
WIND (AVG KNOTS)	6
VISIBILITY (AVG MILES)	6

1 - III - 11

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

PART III. SECTION 3. PERSONNEL/ADMINISTRATION

1. ACTIVATIONS/DEACTIVATIONS/REDESIGNATIONS. None.
2. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED IN HEADQUARTERS BATTERY, TWELFTH MARINES: WIA/KIA:
period 0001 June 1960

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0

3. PERSONNEL JOINED AND DROPPED IN HEADQUARTERS BATTERY, TWELFTH MARINES

- a. Joined 1 USMC Officer, 3 USMC Enlisted; 1 USN Officer and 0 USN Enlisted.
- b. Dropped 4 USMC Officers, 37 USMC Enlisted; 0 USN Officers and 0 USN Enlisted.
- c. Critical shortages exist throughout the Regiment in the following MOS's:

0122

0349

4. ADMINISTRATION

- a. All units of the 12th Marines Regiment operate under battery administration.
- b. The following units are under the administrative control of Headquarters, 12th Marines:

Headquarters Battery
 1st Searchlight Battery
 1st 8" Howitzer Battery (SP) (Rein)

I - III - 12

SECRET
 Enclosure (1)

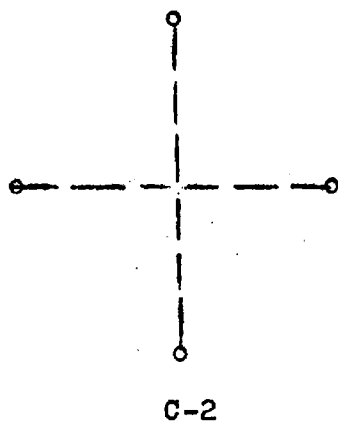
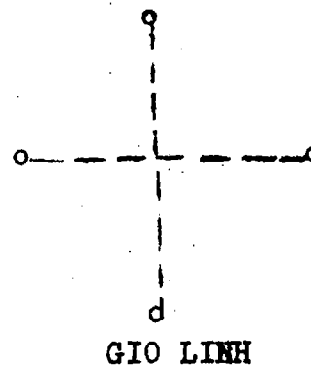
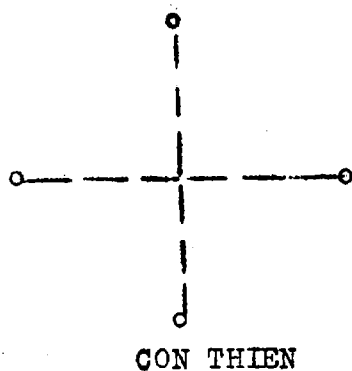


FIGURE 1

SECRET

PART III. SECTION 4. LOGISTICS

1. CO 1st Searchlight Battery ltr FCM:rhb 4000 of 29 May 1960 stated a problem concerning the ineffectiveness of the Direct Exchange (DX) program within Searchlight Battery and also contained a recommendation to allow 3d Marine Division units to order replacement items through normal supply channels which are now available only through the DX Program. As a result, this Headquarters conducted a study of the effectiveness of the DX Program within this Regiment. It was determined that the total number of items turned in for DX since 1 January 1960 for the entire Regiment was 553, while the number of new items provided as a result of these turn-ins was 274. This is slightly less than a 50% completion ratio. A similar study made on the percentage of completion of requisitions through the normal supply system reveals a 40% completion ratio for the same period of time. While the results of the DX Program cannot be considered totally satisfactory, it has been at least as equally effective as the normal requisitioning procedures. The problem lies not with the DX Program itself, but with the availability of supplies. Therefore, allowing 3d Marine Division units to order replacement items through normal supply channels which are now available only through the DX Program would not alleviate the situation.

2. Bunker requirements for LZ CATES and LZ MIKE were submitted to SCI-4 on CO, 12thMar ltr 4/VJC/nsk 4000 of 10 June 1960. Bulldozers and backhoes were also requested in the same letter.

3. CO, 12thMar ltr 8/HCP/nsk 4000 of 11 June 1960 was submitted to the CG 3d Marine Division as a follow-up to the initial correspondence CO, 12thMar ltr 8/HCP/nsk 4000 of 4 Mar 1960 which presented the problem of a continued shortage of repair parts for the 8" Howitzer Self-Propelled M110. To date, no response has been received. Experience gained from observation of maintenance problems encountered with the U. S. Army Self-Propelled Gun M107 supporting the Division, indicates that similar problems with the 8" Howitzer M110 can be anticipated in the near future.

4. From the period 15 June to 19 June 1960, the Regimental Ordnance Chief informally inspected all 12th Marine firing positions including OPCON units. All discrepancies were brought to the attention of the commanding officers concerned and were published in CO, 12thMar ltr 4/RWB/nsk 8000 of 21 June 1960.

5. CO, 12thMar ltr 8/HCP/nsk 8000 of 26 June 1960 set forth the anticipated replacement of cannon assemblies and cannon tubes. The requirements were predicted on continued firing at present tube rates considering only the effective full charges. Numerous unpredictable factors could reduce the time required for replacement.

6. Logistical Requirements for Operation THOR were submitted to the CG, 3d Marine Division in CO 12thMar ltr 4/RWB/nsk 4000 of 26 June 1960. To date no serious logistical problems exist in connection with this operation.

SECRET

7. From the period 22 June to 30 June 1968, the Regimental Motor Transport Chief informally inspected all 12th Marines Motor Transport Sections. All discrepancies were reviewed with each unit and a written report will be published during the first week in July.

8. This Regiment experienced the following combat damages and combat losses during the month of June:

COMBAT LOSS

<u>NOMEN</u>	<u>SERIAL #</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Rifle, M-16	743653	3/12	23 June
Pistol, Cal .45	7790314	3/12	23 June
105mm How(T) M101A1	1505	"B" 1/13	17 June

I - III - 14

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

PART III. SECTION 5. COMMUNICATION

1. General. Minor changes have occurred during this reporting period.

2. Radio

a. Radio equipment (2) two PRC-25's & (2) two GRA-39's are being used to support the Firewatch Project at Con Thien. One radio operator was assigned to the Project for three (3) days to set up the equipment.

b. Special Operations/Liaison Teams continue to utilize personnel who normally function within this Headquarters.

3. Wire

a. Three (3) wiremen from the 12th Marines at Division FSCC were transferred to Comm Co HqBn. Two SB-22's and 15 EE-3's that were installed in the FSCC were returned.

b. The switchboard SB-06 is still being replaced by five (5) SB-22's. The SB-06 has been evacuated to Da Nang for repair.

4. Radio Relay. Because of generator problems the radio relay link to Can Lo has operated at a decreased efficiency of 62.5 percent for the month of June.

5. Communication Center

a. Teletypewriters installed between 2/12, 4/12, and 12th Marines Headquarters have functioned properly during this period.

b. During this period the following amounts of traffic were processed.

Incoming	1473
Outgoing	<u>739</u>
Total	2212

c. Total for the month of May was 1773.

6. Maintenance and Supply

a. One (1) PRC-47, one (1) FP-2953 power supply, three (3) HYP-2 power supplies for the KY-8 and twelve (12) TA-1 Sound Power Phones were received during this reporting period.

b. The two radio relay sets AN/TRC-27 reported in the April and May chronologies have still not been received.

c. Status of the three (3) multiplexers, TD-101, reported in the April and May chronologies remains unchanged.

SECRET

PART III, SECTION 6, CIVIL AFFAIRS

MEDCAP - The MEDCAP program proceeded on schedule with 8 MEDCAPs being held, at which 546 medical treatments and 89 dental treatments were performed.

A preliminary estimate of the cost of Vietnamese labor was submitted to G-5 for funding of the dispensary project in Dong Ha.

CIVIC ACTION PROGRAM - Total Civic Action activities increased during June. Dong Ha Hamlet, where 1stBn, 44th Arty performs its Civic Action is now secure enough to allow regular MEDCAPs. 10 carpenter kits were given to 1stBn, 44th Arty for distribution in Dai An Hamlet which was hit badly by the blast when the Ammunition Supply Point was hit during the latter part of June. 1stBn, 44th Arty also received 720 bars of soap for distribution in conjunction with the MEDCAP program. 2/12 is conducting weekly MEDCAPS under its new Civil Affairs Officer, 2ndLt KYLE. An additional 50 bags of cement were delivered to Dong Ha for the village head. At the same time 50 bags of cement were delivered to the Catholic run orphanage as assistance to the FLSG-B Civic Action program, for construction of a well and for flooring in the new housing. Traffic control signs were installed at Can Lo Refugee Village with the assistance of the AA Platoon of the 29th Civil Affairs Company which is attached to the G-5 section of 3d Marine Division. In the same manner, 100 engineer stakes were delivered to the water reservoir for construction of a barbed wire fence around the reservoir. 800 sandbags were delivered to the Catholic school to reinforce the present sandbagging. CEMU-301 was contacted for an estimate of materials and labor to fix the roof of the Catholic school which was damaged by concussion from blast.

1 - III - 16

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

1. Divine Services Conducted:

2. Personal Counseling Cases (Regimental Chaplain) - - - - - 17

3. Meetings:

Regimental Staff - - - - - 25
Division Chaplain - - - - - 4

4. Commands Visited:

5. Civic Action. 400 copies of the Gospel according to St. Luke in Vietnamese were distributed by the Regimental Chaplain to the Montagnard refugee families of the Can Lo area. These humble and primitive people are animists, believing every living thing in nature has a good or evil spirit. Used clothing for the Montagnard children were also distributed.

1 - III - 17

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

68

8567

HAS BEEN DECLASSIFIED

OQ RUMHVP
 DE RUMHVP 1532100
 RUMHVP-T-RUMHMA
 -T-RUMUGRA
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 012100Z JUN 68
 FM 12TH MARINES
 TO CG 3D MARDIV
 RUMUGRA/CG III MAF (COC)
 RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN/3D MARDIV FSCC
 ZEN/3D MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/108TH ARTY GRP
 ZEN/3D MAR (COC)
 ZEN/4TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/9TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/1ST BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/2ND BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/3RD BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/4TH BN 12TH MARINES
 BT

S&C 2-13

108 14-16

2/12(TT)

4/12(TT)

COPY 7 OF 16 COPIES

CCN 015,016

S E C R E T SECTION ONE OF TWO
 ARTY SITREP NR 153-68 AS PF 010001H TO 012400H MAY 68
 A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:

PAGE TWO RUMHVP S E C R E T

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
HQ 12TH MAR	1 AN/MPQ-4A	N/A	A-4	YD 116701
5TH 155 GUNS	1/155 G (SP)	QUANG TRI	C-3	YD 144615
5TH 155 GUNS	8" 2/8" (SP)	KHE SANH	CA LU	YD 013453
PLT 1ST 8"	2/8" (SP)	N/A	KHE SANH	XD 850417
PLT A/2/94	2/175 (SP)	LZ HAWK	1-CAMP CARROLL	YD 060543
			1-THON SON LAM	YD 983543
COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
G/S 12TH MAR	N/A	NON OPER	GENERATOR	UNKNOWN
G/S REINF.	011300H	1/155 GUN (SP)	N/A	N/A
12TH MAR				
G/S REINF.	011724H	2/8" (SP)	N/A	N/A
12TH MAR				
G/S 3D MARDIV	012000H	2/8" (SP)	N/A	N/A
PRIORITY FIRE				
TASK FORCE HOTEL				
G/S 3D MARDIV	301800H	2/175 (SP)	N/A	N/A
B. MSN & AMMO EXPENDITURES				
1. HIGHRISE				

12th MARINES
 S & C FILES
 LOCAL CONTROL
 No. 3657

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5 COL 6

PAGE 1 OF 6

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP SECRET

CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12				8/110
(B) 4.2/2/12				8/30
(C) 155H/2/12	2/34			21/97
(D) 155H/4/12	5/77	1/12		15/33
(E) 155G/155G	2/6	7/36		7/14
(F) 8"/8"		13/78		
(G) 175/108TH	1/5	18/130	1/4	
(H) 105/1/40USA	2/38			1/12
(I) 8"/108TH		1/8		

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)				110	110
(B)				30	30
(C)	1/2			115	133
(D)				113	122
(E)				54	56
(F)				78	78
(G)	1/7			146	146
(H)				49	50

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP SECRET

	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/3/12	2/74	13/138		3/123	
(B) 4.2/3/12	1/5				25/96
(C) 155H/4/12	1/31				

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)	6/11			329	346
(B)	4/15			105	116
(C)				30	31

	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12	23/276			30/372	21/414
(B) 4.2/2/12	5/40			1/10	51/151
(C) 155H/2/12			2/11		30/85
(D) 155H/4/12	1/48	10/69		6/28	4/6
(E) 155G/155G		5/13			

PAGE 2 OF 6

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP S E C R E T

(F) 8"/8"	1/7	6/33	
(G) 175/108TH		7/31	
(H) 105/1/40	6/162		
(I) 8"/108TH		2/8	
(J) 155H/1/12		1/8	
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE
(A) 3/22			1155
(B) 5/18			214
(C)			90
(D) 1/2		3/12	137
(E)			13
(F)			40
(G)			31
(H) 1/5		3/94	134
(I)			8
(J)			8

4. LANCASTER II

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS

PAGE SIX RUMHVP S E C R E T

(A) 105/1/12	11/151	12/165	3/70	
(B) 4.2/1/12	1/44	3/10		6/48
(C) 155H/1/12		4/19	3/55	29/51
(D) 105/1/40	12/120	6/50	1/30	
(E) 155H/4/12		1/4		
(F) 8"/108TH		1/4		
(G) 8"/8"		1/4		

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)			382	389
(B)			98	102
(C)			175	175
(D)			184	200
(E)			4	4
(F)			4	4
(G)			9	9

5. SCOTLAND II

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/1/11	33:342	145/296	13/402	14/139	

BT

PAGE 3 OF 6

SECRET

BT

SECRET

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

(B) 4.2/1/11

2/18

11/58

1/18

(C) 155H/1/11

13/195

52/186

6/84

1/45

PAGE TWO RUMHVP SECRET

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)	4/16			1129	1195
(B)				90	94
(C)				415	510

5A LATE ENTRY OF 31 MAY

5. SCOTLAND 11 FOR THE 31 OF MAY

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/1/11	26/1126	134/665	8/154	6/111	
(B) 4.2/1/11	5/150	19/61	1/3	1/7	
(C) 155H/1/11	7/238	74/255	10/168	2/38	

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)	5/25			1690	2111
(B)	4/21	1/2		238	244
(C)				646	699

6. IN SPT OF 1ST AIR CAV

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS

PAGE THREE RUMHVP SECRET

(A) 105/3/12

1/108

(B) 4.2/3/12

8/28

(C) 155H/3/12

1/4

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)				108	108
(B)			28	28	
(C)	2/3			4	7

7. DRUM FIRE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 8"/155G	1/15	22/340			
(B) 175/108TH	3/46	44/430			

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)				355	355
(B)				476	476

7A. LATE ENTRY FOR 31 MAY 68

7. DRUM FIRE FOR 31 MAY

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6

PAGE 4 OF 6

SECRET

(A)

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP S E C R E T

(A) 8"/155G	2/62	11/157
(B) 175/108TH	4/30	41/387
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9
COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN
TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)	219	219
(B)	417	417

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
HIGHRISE	HULL/DD945	5"54	61	387
	TURNER JOY/DD951	5"54	46	319
2D ARVN	HULL/DD945	5"54	3	189
	TURNER JOY/DD951	5"54	2	36

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
011027H	K/4/13	15/COFRAM	20 NVA OPEN	YD 178758
011220H	F/2/12	20/COFRAM	7 NVA	YD 122734
011412H	F/2/12	30/COFRAM	6 NVA	YD 129735
011600H	M/4/12	8/COFRAM	6 NVA	YD 154775
		6/HE		
011655H	F/2/12	1/COFRAM	REGISTRATION	YD 120737
012230H	M/4/12	16/COFRAM	100 NVA	YD 248724

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP S E C R E T

32/HE
C/1/40 28/COFRAM

COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
ROLLING	3,000	100 PERCENT	YES/UNK	10 WIA (CONF)
HILLS		FORWARD OB.	COVERAGE	
WAIST HIGH				
BRUSH				
DEAD TREES	3,000	100 PERCENT	YES/UNK	3 KIA (CONF)
TRENCH LINE		FORWARD OB.	COVERAGE	2 WIA (CONF)
W/LOW BRUSH				RAIN PREVENTED FURTHER SURV.
TRENCH LINE	3,000	100 PERCENT	YES/UNK	1 KIA (CONF)
DEAD TREES		FORWARD OBS	COVERAGE	RAIN PREVENTED FURTHER SURV.
LOW BRUSH				
RICE PADDIES	7,500	100 PERCENT	YES/UNK	3WIA (CONF)
OPEN AREA		FORWARD OBS	COVERAGE	
TRENCH LINE	3,700	RDS ON TGT	YES/UNK	REGISTRATION OF WELL USED
DEAD TREES		FORWARD OBS		TRENCH LINE TO FAMILARIZE
LOW BRUSH				FO WITH EFFECT OF COFRAM

PAGE 5 OF 6

SECRET

PAGE SIX RUMHVP

LOW FLAT

2,000

EXCELLENT

YES/UNK 20 KIA (CONF)

MARSHY

FORWARD OBS COVERAGE

NVA MOVED INTO TREELINE
PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF
FIRE FOR EFFECT.

TERRAIN

E. COMMANDERS COMMENTS

1. 12TH MAR AQ'S FLEW 9 MSNS FOR 21.1 HRS , 11.8 HRS
IN USAF AIRCRAFT AND 9.3 HRS IN USA AIRCRAFT. AQ'S ADJUSTED 8 ARTY
MSNS, CONDUCTED 9 VR'S, COVERED 1 CONVOY AND
ASSISTED IN 1 AIR STRIKE. FOUR FLIGHTS WERE
CANCELLED DUE TO ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS.

GP-4

BT

TOD:

020100Z

COUR

JWA

PAGE 6 OF 6

TOD:

012337Z/4/12 TT 12,13/JWA
2/12 TT 15,16/JWA**SECRET**

SECRET

OO RUMHVP
 DE RUMHVP 1601 1541930
 RUMHVP-T-RUMHMA
 -T-RUMUGRA
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 021930Z JUN 68
 FM 12TH MARINES
 TO CG 3D MARDIV
 RUMUGRA/CG III MAF (COC)
 RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN/3D MARDIV FSCC
 ZEN/3D MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/108TH ARTY GRP
 ZEN/3RD MAR (COC)
 ZEN/4TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/9TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/1ST BN 12TH MAR
 ZEN/2ND BN 12TH MAR
 ZEN/3RD BN 12TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH BN 12TH MAR
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CCN 031,032

S&C 2-13

2/12 14-15

108 16-18

4/12 (TT)

COPY 7 OF 18 COPIES

SECTION ONE OF TWO
 ARTY SITREP NR 154-68 AS OF 020001H TO 022400H JUN 68
 A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:

12th MARINES
 S&C FILES
 LOCAL CONTROL
 No. 3664

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 1601 SECRET

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
HQ 12TH MAR	1/AN/MPQ-4A	N/A	A-4	YD 116701
HQ 12TH MAR	1/AN/TPS-25	N/A	DONG HA	YD 231596
A/2/94 (-)	2/175 SP	LZ HAWK	CAMP CARROLL	YD 060543
A/2/94 (-)	1/175 SP	THON SON LAM	CAMP CARROLL	YD 060543
C/1/12	6/105 TD	CA LU	KHE SANH	XD 852415
E/2/12	6/105 TD	DONG HA	CA LU	YD 010455
W/2/11	6/4.2 MORTAR	CA LU	STAGING AREA	N/A
			DONG HA	

LATE ENTRY

A/1/11	6/105 TD	N/A	N/A	NO CHANGE
3D PROV	6/155 TD	N/A	N/A	NO CHANGE
COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
GS/12TH MAR	N/A	NON OPER	GENERATOR	UNK
GS/12TH MAR	021830H	OPERATIONAL	N/A	N/A
GS/REINF	021730H	2/175 SP	N/A	N/A
12TH MAR				
GS/REINF	021730H	1/175 SP	N/A	N/A
12TH MAR				
OPCON IF HOTEL	022220H	6/105 TD	N/A	N/A
OPCON 1/12	021705H	6/105 TD	N/A	N/A

PAGE 1 OF 5

SECRET

#154

(A)

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 1601 S E C R E T
 SPT SLF N/A 6/4.2 MORTAR N/A N/A
 LATE ENTRY
 NO CHANGE 011013H 5/105 TD 1/105 TD N/A
 COMBAT LOSS
 NO CHANGE 011013H 1/155 TD 1/155 TD N/A
 COMBAT LOSS

B. MSN & AMMO EXPENDITURES

1. HIGHRISE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12					6/62
(B) 4.2/2/12					13/30
(C) 155H/2/12	1/10		3/41		8/41
(D) 155H/4/12	1/23	6/18			24/41
(E) 155G/155G	3/44	7/39			
(F) 8"/8"	4/36	8/60	1/10		
(G) 175/108TH		16/56	2/20		
(H) 105/1/40	8/89				
(I) 8"/108TH	1/14				
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 1601 S E C R E T

MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF	ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)				62	62
(B)				30	30
(C)				89	92
(D)				82	82
(E)	2/21			89	104
(F)				106	106
(G) 4/28				104	104
(H)				85	89
(I)				14	14

2. SALINE II

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/3/12	5/103	5/42			
(B) 4.2/3/12					30/151
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	

MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF	ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 9/28				135	173
(B) 4/14				158	165

3. KENTUCKY

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 1601 S E C R E T

COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12	14/183		12/174	20/251	15/147
(B) 4.2/2/12	2/20			4/30	44/108
(C) 155H/4/12	4/46				6/38
(D) 155H/4/12		8/36			

(E) 155G/1555 G	1/11	3/10		
(F) 8"/8"		6/32		
(G) 175/108TH		5/11		
(H) 105/1/40	5/43		5/26	
(I) 8"/108TH		4/16		
(J) 155/1/12		2/18		
COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A) 7/38			768	793
(B) 5/34			191	192
(C)			82	84
(D) 2/16			52	52
(E)			18	21
(F)			32	32

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 1601 S E C R E T

(G)		11	11		
(H) 5/108		104	177		
(I)		16	16		
(J)		18	18		
4. LANCATER II					
COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A) 105/1/12	3/24	7/64			
(B) 4.2/1/12	2/4				
(C) 155H/1/12		3/32			1/8
(D) 105/1/40	6/57	5/65			34/34
(E) 8"/108TH		2/8	2/18		
(F) 8"/8"		1/12			
COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS	
(A) 3/28			115	116	
(B)			12	12	
(C) 1/6			72	72	
(D)			121	122	
(E)			26	26	
BT					

PAGE 3 OF 5

SECRET

BT
S E C R E T
(F)
5. SCOTLAND II

FINAL SECTION OF TWO
12

12

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 1603

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/1/11	29/489	112/366	9/148	16/391	
(B) 4.2/1/11	1/28				
(C) 155H/1/11	10/118	46/139	5/111	5/127	
(D) 175/108TH		8/51			
(E) 8"/8"					3/9
(F) 8"/1/11	2/9				

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 4/27			1309	1421
(B)			28	28
(C) 1/6			462	501
(D)			31	31
(E)			9	9
(F)			9	9

SECRET

6. IN SPT OF AIR CAV

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155G/3/12					2/8

PAGE 4 OF 5

154

(A)

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 1603 S E C R E T

(B) 155H/3/12

2/8

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF	ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)				8	8
(B)				8	8

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
HIGHRISE	TURNER JOY/DD951	5"54	44	415
	ST PAUL/CA73	5"38	58	402
	ST PAUL/CA73	8"55	4	96
	BOYD/DD54	5"38	1	38
	BOYD/DD54	2"50	1	41
ARVN	TURNER JOY/DD951	5"54	1	41
	ST PAUL/CA73	8"55	1	20

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
021935H M/4/12	23/HE	CP AND BUILDINGS	YD 186811	
022045H C/1/11	18/COFRAM	NVA TROOPS	YD 299726	
COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
FLAT MARSHY	13,300	100 PERCENT	YES/UNK	7 SECONDARY

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 1603 S E C R E T

OPEN PADDIES FORWARD OBS COV RAGE

SANDY WITH 1,200 GOOD

LOW SHRUBS FORWARD OBS COVERAGE

EXPLOSIONS
YES/16 PER NVA DISPERSED
CENT BODIES NOT
OBSERVED DUE TO
DARKNESS

E. COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINE AQ'S FLEW 5 MSNS FOR 12.3 HRS
IN USA AIRCRAFT, ADJUSTED 5 ARTY MSNS, ASSISTED
WITH 1 AIR STRIKE, CONDUCTED 5 VR'S AND COVERED
1. CONVOY.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 022300Z COUR JWA
TOD: 022245Z/4/12/TT 08,09/JWA

SECRET

PAGE 5 OF 5

SECRET

00 RUMHVP
 DE RUMHVP 1551835
 RUMHVP - T - RUMHMA
 - T - RUMUGRA
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 031835Z JUN 68
 FM 12TH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
 CUMUGRA/CG III MAF(COC)
 RUMH/CG PCV PHU BAI
 INFP ZEN/3D MARDIV FSCC
 ZEN/3D MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/108TH ARTY GRP
 ZEN/3D MAR (COC)
 ZEN/4TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/9TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/1ST BN 12TH MAR
 ZEN/2ND BN 12TH MAR
 ZEN/3D BN 12TH MAR
 ZEN/4TH BN 12TH MAR
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S&C 2-13

2/12 14-15

108 16-18

4/12 (TT)

CCN 043,044

COPY 2 OF 18 COPIES

S E C R E T

ARTY SITREP NR 155-68 AS OF 030001H TO 032400H MAY 68

A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
HQ 12TH MAR	1/AN/MPQ-4A	N/A	A-4	YD 116701

12th MARINES
 S & G FILES
 LOCAL CONTROL
 No. 3690

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 1911D S E C R E T

HQ 12TH MAR	1/AN/MPQ-10A	N/A	A-2	YD 215741
HQ 12TH MAR	1/AN/MPQ-10A	N/A	J.J. CARROLL	YD 065545
HQ 12TH MAR	1/AN/MPQ-10A	N/A	C-2	YD 133644
HQ 12TH MAR	1/BC/SCOPE	N/A	C-2	YD 135645
HQ 12TH MAR	1/BC/SCOPE	N/A	J.J. CARROLL	YD 065545
HQ 12TH MAR	1/BC/SCOPE	N/A	CAN LO DIST	YD 143611
HQ 12TH MAR	1/AN/TPS/25	N/A	DONG HA	YD 231596
W/2/11	6/4.2MORTAR	STAGING	SLF	N/A

AREA DONG HA

C/1/11	6/105 T	CUA VIET	SLF	N/A
B/1/13	6/105 T	DONG HA	C-2	YD 132643
1/3/12	6/105 T	QUANG TRI	12 HAWK	XD 8989 4044
COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
GEN SUPT	N/A	OPERATIONAL	N/A	N/A
12TH MAR				
GEN SUPT	N/A	OPERATIONAL	N/A	N/A
12TH MAR				
GEN SUPT	N/A	OPERATIONAL	N/A	N/A
12TH MAR				
GEN SUPT	N/A	OPERATIONAL	N/A	N/A

PAGE 1 OF 5

SECRET (A)

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 1911D S E C R E T

12TH MAR				
GEN SUPT	N/A	OPERATIONAL	N/A	N/A
12TH MAR				
GEN SUPT	N/A	OPERATIONAL	N/A	N/A
12TH MAR				
GEN SUPT	N/A	OPERATIONAL	N/A	N/A
12TH MAR				
GEN SUPT	N/A	OPERATIONAL	N/A	N/A
12TH MAR				
OPCON SLF	030600H	6/4.2MORT	N/A	N/A
OPCON SLF	030600H	6/105 T	N/A	N/A
OPCON 2/12	031840H	6/105 T	N/A	N/A
OPCON	032200H	6/105 T	N/A	N/A

TF HOTEL

B. MSN & EXPENDITURES

1. HIGHRISE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12		1/4			
(B) 4.2/2/12					17/34

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 1911D S E C R E T

(C) 155/2/12		6/27		12/34
(D) 155H/4/12	7/101	2/4		13/26
(E) 155G/155G	5/73	7/42		7/13
(F) 8"/8"	1/23	2/12		
(G) 175/108TH	1/8	3/7	1/10	
(H) 105/1/40	7/68			

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)			4	4
(B)			34	34
(C)			61	61
(D)			108	131
(E)			102	128
(F)			35	35
(G)			25	25
(H)			55	68

2. SALINE II

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/3/12	1/18	12/89		3/93	
(B) 4.2/3/12					28/140
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	

PAGE 2 OF 5

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 1911D S E C R E T

MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF	ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 12/95				245	295
(B) 1/4				140	144

3. KENTUCKY

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12	12/163	31/234	17/247	10/141	
(B) 4.2/2/12	1/18				33/98
(C) 155H/2/12	1/33		1/8		6/16
(D) 155H/4/12		6/16			1/1
(E) 155G/155G		4/24			
(F) 8"/8"		6/26			
(G) 175G/108TH		6/13			
(H) 105/1/40	7/75				
(I) 8"/108TH		1/2			
(J) 105/1/12		1/12			
(K) 155H/1/12		1/6			

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF	ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 8/24				776	809

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 1911D S E C R E T

(B) 4/25	139	141
(C) 4/25	82	82
(D)	16	17
(E)	24	24
(F)	26	26
(G)	13	13
(H) 1/15	69	90
(I)	2	2
(J)	12	12
(K)	6	6

4. LANCASTER

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/1/12	19/147	20/191			
(B) 155H/1/12	4/38	2/15			34/53
(C) 105/1/40	11/131	4/50			
(D) 155H/4/12		1/3			
(E) 8"/108TH		2/4			
(F) 8"/8"		2/6			
(G) 155G/155G		2/9			

BT

PAGE 3 OF 5

SECRET
(A)

BT

S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF TWO

(H) 8"/155G

1/2

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS

PAGE TWO RUMHVP1913 S E C R E T

(A)	298	338
(B)	106	106
(C)	160	181
(D)	3	3
(E)	4	4
(F)	6	6
(G)	9	9
(H)	2	2

5. SCOTLAND II

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/1/11	14/264	122/640	11/149	30/468	
(B) 4.2/1/11	3/20	13/58	1/9		
(C) 155H/1/11	2/89	66/224	1/2	5/81	
(D) 175/108		2/8			
(E) 8"/1/11	8/42	2/16			6/24

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 4/23	1/8		1494	1552
(B)			76	87

PAGE THREE RUMHVP1913 S E C R E T

(C)	329	406
(D)	8	8
(E)	82	82

6. SPT 1ST AIR CAV

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 4.2/3/12				1/4	

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)			4	4

C. NGF

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
HIGHRISE	TURNER JOY DD 951	5"54	46	237
	BOYB DD 544	5"38	37	188
	ST PAUL CA 73	5"38	47	320
	ST PAUL CA 73	8"55	6	178

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
022325H	C/1/11	18/COFRAM	7 NVA IN OPEN	YD 2940 7299
022337H	D/2/12	18/COFRAM	NVA ASSEMBLY	YD 165676

PAGE 4 OF 5

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP1913 S E C R E T

022400H	C/1/40	6/COFRAM	AREA 3 SQUADS NVA MOVING SOUTH EAST	YD 244696
030322H	H/3/12	18/COFRAM	NVA TROOPS	YD 185750
030732H	M/4/12	4/COFRAM	4 NVA	YD 182757
		2/HE		
031220H	M/4/12	8/COFRAM	6 NVA IN OPEN	YD 1935 8128
		2/WP, 8/HE		
COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
OPEN ROLLING	1,200 FORWARD	GOOD EFFECT	YES/UNK	7 WIA
DUNES	OBSERVER			
ROLLING HILLS	UNOBSERVED	N/A	UNOBSERVED	URS ACQUIRED TGT
LIGHT VEGETATION				
RICE PADDIES	OBSERVED	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	NO FURTHER MOVEMENT
	AN/TPS/25			DETECTED BY
				AN/TPS/25
FLAT OPEN	UNOBSERVED	N/A	UNOBSERVED	URS ACQUIRED TGT
TERRAIN				
ROLLING HILLS	4,000 FORWARD	100 PERCENT	YES/UNK	NVA MOVED INTO

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP1913 S E C R E T

LIGHT SCHRUBS	OBSERVER	RDS ON TGT	SCHRUBS & TREES,
AND TREES			UNABLE TO OBSERVE

OPEN FIELDS	8,000 FORWARD	100 PERCENT	YES/UNK
CLOSE TO	OBSERVER	RDS ON TGT	
RIVER			

CASUALTIES
3 WIA

E: COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINE AQ'S FLEW 5 MSNS FOR 13.5 HRS
- IN USA AIRCRAFT. AQ'S ADJUSTED 5 ARTY MSNS; CONDUCTED
5. VR'S AND ASSISTED WITH 7 AIR STRIKES

GP-4

BT

TOD:

032000Z

COUR

JWA

PAGE 5 OF 5

TOD:

032130Z/4/12/TT 11 /JWA

SECRET

(A)

ZNY 55505
 C 141143Z JUN 68
 FM 12TH MARINES
 TO CG 3D MARDIV
 RUMUGRA/CG III MAF (COC)
 RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN/3D MARDIV (FSIC)
 ZEN/3D MARDIV (FSIC)
 ZEN/108TH ARTY GRP
 ZEN/3D MARINES (COC)
 ZEN/4TH MARINES (COC)
 EN/9TH MARINES (COC)
 ZEN/1ST BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/2D BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/3D BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/4TH BN 12TH MARINES
 BT

CCM: 010 050
 S&C 11
 2/12 16-18
 4/12 (TT)
 108 19-21

SECRET

COPY 7 OF 21 COPIES

12th MARINES
 S & C FILES
 LOCAL CONTROL
 No. 0-3710

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 ARTY SITREP NR 156-68 AS OF 040001H TO 042400H JUN 68
 A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:
 COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 2209D SECRET
 F/2/12 6/105T C-2 C-3 YD 146 614
 D/2/12 6/105T C-3 CAMP YD 062 547

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10
 OPCON 041312H 6/105T N/A N/A
 2/12
 OPCON 041435H 6/105T N/A N/A
 1/12

B. MSN & AMMO EXPENDITURES
 1. HIGHRISE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12	2/5	2/12			
(B) 4.2/2/1Q		3/6			
(C) 155H/2/12		3/10	1/13		11/22
(D) 155H/4/12	5/61	3/10	1/1		25/50
(E) 155G/155G	1/8	5/27			15/30
(F) 8"/8"	2/26	8/49			6/12
(G) 175/108TH	1/18	9/30	5/30		
(H) 105/140	6/94		1/4		
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	

PAGE ONE OF FOUR

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 2209D S E C R E T

	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)				17	17
(B)				28	28
(C)				69	73
(D)				85	102
(E)				47	47
(F)				75	75
(G)	1/7			75	75
(H)				98	98

2. SALINE II

B. MSN & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	105/3/12	1/45	11/99		4/77	
(B)	4.2/3/12	1/9	2/44			35/176
	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)	2/18			217	217	
(B)	1/6			209	215	

3. KENTUCKY

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
(A)	105/2/12	48/229	13/185	4/116	6/76	
(B)	4.2/2/12	1/51	16/56			24/48
(C)	155H/2/12	2/21	13/45	3/36		1/4
(D)	155H/4/12	1/9	9/40			
(E)	155G/155G		9/22			
(F)	8"/8"		11/46			
(G)	175G/108TH		12/28			
(H)	105/140	13/98		7/28		

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)	1/37			597	643
(B)	2/3			158	158
(C)				102	106
(D)				43	49
(E)				22	22
(F)				46	46
(G)				28	28
(H)			2/20	105	126

4. LANCASTER II

PAGE TWO OF FOUR

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 22000 SECRET

B. MSN & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A)	105/1/12	19/142	25/118			
(B)	155H/1/12	1/12				25/75
(C)	105/140	1/10	18/261			
(D)	8/108TH		14/34			
(E)	175G/108TH		5/24			

	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A)	1/9			228	269
(B)				77	77
(C)				237	271
(D)				34	34
(E)				24	24

5. SCOTLAND II

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A)	105/1/11	30/695	148/474	7/84	6/173	

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 22090 SECRET

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(B)	4.2/1/11	1/39	75/266	5/31		
(C)	155H/1/11	2/26	36/110	7/230	1/28	
(D)	175/108		1/2			
(E)	8/1/11	3/22	7/45			8/16

	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A)	10/59			1404	1485
(B)				297	336
(C)				394	400
(D)				2	2
(E)				83	83

6. SPT 1ST AIR CA

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A)	155G/3/12					5/15
(B)	155H/4/12					7/28

	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A)				15	15

BT

PAGE THREE OF FOUR

SECRET

BT
S E C R E T
(B)

SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
28 28

PAGE TWO 2211D RUMHVP S E C R E T

C. NGF

COL 1	COL 2	COL 2	COL 4	COL 5
HIGHRISE	TURNER JOY DD951	5"54	73	619
	ST PAUL CA 73	5"38	58	634
	ST PAUL CA 73	8"55	10	322
2ND RVN	ST PAUL CA 73	7"38	3	45

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
041550	B/1/40	30/COFRAM	20-30 NVA	XD 913584
041915	M/4/12	6/COFRAM	5NVA	YD 253758
042115H	M4/12	4/COFRAM	LIGHT MOVING	YD 18937825
	4/WP			

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 2211D S E C R E T

COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
HEAVY VEG.	UNOBSERVER	UNMXSSRVED	UNKNOWN	RECON TEAM WAS EXTRACTED PRIOR TO FEF.

OPEN BRUCH	4,500 FORWARD	EXCELLENT	YES/UNK	NVA HID IN BRUCH
SMALL HILLS	OBSERVER	COVERAGE		
OPEN RICE	4,000 FORWARD	100 PERCENT	YES/UNK	LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED

PADDIES	OBSERVER	COVERAGE OF TGT
---------	----------	--------------------

E. COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. TWELFTH MARINES AQ'S FLEW 4 MSNS FOR 6 HRS IN USA AIR CRAFT.
AQ'S ADJUSTED 5 ARTY MSNS, ASSISTED WITH ONE AIR STRIKE AND CONDUCTED SVR'S.

S.
THREE FLIGHTS WERE CANCELLED AND TWO CURTAILED DUE TO ADVERSE
WEATHER CONDITIONS.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 042330Z JUN 68 COUR CAF PAGE FOUR OF FOUR

SECRET

SECRET

FILE
S&C FILES
LOCAL CONTROL
No. 4-3750

UD RUMUGRA RUMHMA
DE RUMHVP 2479D 1571910
ZNY SS:SS
O 051910Z JUN 68
FM 12TH MARINES
TO CG 3D MARDIV
RUMUGRA/CG 111 MAF (COC)
RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
INFO ZEN/3D MARDIV (FSCC)
ZEN/3D MARDIV (FSIC)
ZEN/108TH ARTY GRP
ZEN/3D MARINES (COC)
ZEN/4TH MARINES (COC)
ZEN/9TH MARINES (COC)
ZEN/1ST BN 12TH MARINES
ZEN/2ND BN 12TH MARINES
ZEN/3D BN 12TH MARINES
ZEN/4TH BN 12TH MARINES

BT

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO
ARTY SITREP NR 157-68 AS OF 050001H TO 052400H JUN 68
A. UNIT AND EQUIPEMENT STATUS: NO CHANGES

HAS BEEN SENT

CCN 875,876 COPY 7 OF 19 COPIES

S & C, 2-THRU-9

2/12 10-11-12

108 13-14-15

4/12 (TT)

3RD BN 12TH MAR (GUARDMAIL)-16

9TH MAR (GUARDMAIL)-17

4TH MAR (GUARDMAIL)-18

3RD MAR (GUARDMAIL)-19

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 2479D SECRET

1. HGIHRISE

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12		2/12		6/12	
(B) 4-2/2/12		4/8			12/24
(C) 155H/2/12	1/9	7/24			18/36
(D) 155H/4/12	6/69	6/12	1/8		9/18
(E) 155G/155G	3/85	4/24			11/22
(F) 8"/8"	6/81	7/48			
(G) 175G/108TH	1/13	9/47	3/32		
(H) 105/1/40	2/23				

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)			24	24
(B)			32	32
(C)			69	69
(D) 1/4			90	111
(E)			114	131
(F)			129	159

SECRET

#157

PAGE 1 OF 5 051910Z/JUN 68

(A)

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 2479D S E C R E T

(G) 1/18

(H)

110
23110
23

2. SALINE II

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A)	105/3/12	1/17	11/124			
(B)	4.2/3/12	4/8				45/270
(C)	155G/3/12					16/48

	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A)	1/6			145	147
(B)	1/3			278	281
(C)				48	48

3. KENTUCKY

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURES

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A)	105/2/12	1/63	26/188	6/167	28/56	
(B)	4.2/2/12	4/43	13/50			9/18

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 2479D S E C R E T

(C) 155H/2/12 3/51

(D) 155H/4/12

(E) 155G/155G

(F) 8"/8"

(G) 175G/108TH

(H) 105/1/40 4/152

(I) 8"/108

COL 7 COL 8 COL 9

MSN/RDS MSN/RDS SPT OF ARVN

COL 10 COL 11

TOTAL HE TOTAL RDS

(A) 7/20 421 494

(B) 5/38 145 149

(C) 2/19 120 122

(D) 3/10 91 101

(E) 18 18

(F) 52 52

(G) 30 30

(H) 4/91 142 176

(I) 12 12

4. LANCASTER

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

PAGE 2 OF 5

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 2479D S E C R E T

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	105/1/12	17/219	18/120		1/36	
(B)	155H/1/12	3/133				35/35
(C)	105/1/40	2/8	1/6			
(D)	8"/155G		1/8			
(E)	8"/108			1/10		

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)				310	375
(B)				148	168
(C)				8	14
(D)				8	8
(E)				10	10

5. SCOTLAND II

B. MSN & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	105/1/11	27/865	185/799	13/132	16/406	
(B)	4.2/1/11	5/98	44/135	1/5	2/55	

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 2479D S E C R E T

(C)	155H/1/11	4/90	56/368			
(D)	175G/108		3/3			
(E)	8"/TFH	1/43	2/7	1/4	12/16	13/26
(F)	105H/1/12	8/80				
(G)	155H/TFH	3/89		7/228	1/7	28/112

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)	6/16			2071	2218
(B)				249	293
(C)				453	458
(D)				3	3
(E)				96	96
(F)				64	80
(G)				426	436

6. IN SPT OF 1ST AIR CAV

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	4.2/3/12					

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)				8	8

BT

PAGE 3 OF 5

SECRET

BT

S E C R E T

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

C. NALVAL GUNFIRE

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 24810 S E C R E T

HIGHRISE	TURNER JOY/DD751	5"54	40	534
	ST PAUL/CA73	5"38	52	411
	ST PAUL/CA73	8"55	12	302
2ND RVN	ST PAUL/CA73	5"38	1	68
	ST PAUL/CA73	8"55	1	50
SALINE	TURNER JOY/DD751	5"54	1	46
	ST PAUL/CA73	8"55	1	42

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
051000H K/4/12	16/COFRAM	20 NVA IN	YD	067627
	78/HE	TREELINE		
051030H D/2/12	12/COFRAM	10 NVA IN	YD	069587
		OPEN		
051700H M/4/12	12/COFRAM	4 NVA	YD	184783
	7/HE			
051950H M/4/12	4/COFRAM	5 NVA ON	YD	192780
		RIVER, 2 NVA		
		IN BOAT		

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 24810 S E C R E T

052100H C/1/40	6/COFRAM	NVA SQUAD	YD	178686
052100H B/1/13	12/COFRAM	2 NVA SQUADS	YD	165686
052050H C/1/40	18/COFRAM	2 NVA SQUADS	YD	188687
052124H F/2/12	12/COFRAM	3 NVA SQUADS	YD	156702
052147H F/2/12	35/COFRAM	3 NVA SQUADS	YD	163679
COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
LIGHT	AO	EXCELLENT	YES/UNK	9 KIA
VEGETATION		COVERAGE		
LIGHT	1,500	EXCELLENT	YES/UNK	4 KIA REMAINDER
VEGETATION	FORWARD OBS	COVERAGE		DISPERCED
OPEN RICE	5,000	NO EFFECT	YES/UNK	NVA DISPERSED
PADDY	FORWARD OBS	ON TARGET		INTO TREES
RIVER WITH	7,000	COFRAM	YES/UNK	FORWARD OBS LOST
LOW BANK	FORWARD OBS	FUNCTIONED		CONTACT WITH
		PROPERLY		NVA BEFOR EFF
OPEN PADDY	AN/TPS-25	UNK	UNK	NO FURTHER MOVEMENT
AREA				DETECTED BY RADAR
ROLLING HILLS	AN/TPS-25	UNK	UNK	4 NVA MOVED RAPIDLY
LIGHT VEGETATION				SOUTH, NO OTHER
				MOVEMENT DETECTED

PAGE 4 OF 5

SECRET

157

(A)

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 24810 S E C R E T
 ROLLING HILLS AN/TPS-25 UNK
 LIGHT VEGETATION

UNK 1 SQUAD LEFT
 SCATTERED IN ALL
 DIRECTIONS
 NO FURTHER
 MOVEMENT DETECTED
 BY RADAR

ROLLING HILLS AN/TPS-25 UNK
 LIGHT VEGETATION

UNK NO FURTHER
 MOVEMENT DETECTED
 BY RADAR

ROLLING HILLS AN/TPS-25 UNK UNK 3 STRAGGLERS REMAINING
 LATE ENTRY

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL R COL 5
 042320H C/1/40 5/COFRAM NVA SQUAD YD 248682

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10
 OPEN PADDY AN/TPS-25 UNK UNK NO FURTHER MOVEMENT
 AREA DETECTED BY RADAR

E. COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINE AO'S FLEW 5 MSNS FOR 13.4 HRS
 IN USA AIRCRAFT. AO'S ADJUSTED 9 ARTY MSNS.
 ASSISTED WITH 4 AIR STRIKES AND CONDUCTED 5 VR'S.
 GP-4.

BT PAGE 5 OF 5 TOD/060330Z/COUR/9JUN

TOD/060400Z/TT02/9JUN

SECRET

(A)

DE FUMHVP 27110 1581630
 ZNY SSSSS
 S 061830Z JUN 68
 FM 12TH MARINES
 TO CG 30-MARDIV
 RUMUGRA/CG 11 MAF (COO)
 RUMHMA/CG 20Y PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN/30 MARDIV (FSCC)
 ZEN/30 MARDIV (FSCC)
 ZEN/108TH ARTY (RP)
 ZEN/30 MARINES (COO)
 ZEN/4TH MARINES (COO)
 ZEN/9TH MARINES (COO)
 ZEN/1ST BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/20 BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/30 BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/4TH BN 12TH MARINES

SECRET

CON: 085, 086

8&C 2 THRU 9

2/12-10 THRU 12

4/12 (GT)

108 18 THRU 15

2/12 10 THRU 12

3RD BN 12TH MAR (GUARDMAIL)#16

9TH MAR (GUARDMAIL)#17

14TH MAR (GUARDMAIL)#18

3RD MAR (GUARDMAIL)#19

COPY 7 OF 19 COPIES

LOCAL CONTROL
 No. 1-3770

BT
 S E C R E T
 ARTY SITREP DR 158-68 AS OF 06000H TO 062400H JUN 68

PAGE RUMHVP 27110 S E C R E T

A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
L/4/12	6/155 (SR)	KHE SANH	LZ HAWK	XD 898404
1/3/12	6/105 (TD)	LZ HAWK	KHE SANH	XD 852417

LATE ENTRY

A/1/12 6/105 (TD) CAMP CARROLL LD ROBIN XD 11333

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10

OPCON 1/12 061500H JUN 68 6/155 (SP) N/A N/A

OPCON 1/11 061600H JUN 68 6/105 (TD) N/A N/A

LATE ENTRY

OPCON 1/12 051245H JUN 68 6/105 (TD) N/A N/A

1. HIGHRISE

B. MSNS & AMMO

EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12	1/12	5/24			
(B) 4.2/2/12	2/4			8/16	
(C) 155H/2/12		10/27	2/4		39/84
(D) 155H/4/12	3/18	10/14			13/26
(E) 155G/155G	3/59	10/22			5/10

PAGE ONE OF FOUR

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 27110 SECRET

(F) 8"/8" 1/19 12/72

(G) 175/108 22/76 14/137

(H) 105/1/40 8/125 1/18

(I) 8"/108TH 1/2

	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A)				36	36
(B)				20	20
(C)				115	115
(D) 2/9				57	67
(E)				88	91
(F) 1/3				91	94
(G)				213	213
(H)				138	143
(I)				2	2

2. SALINE II

B. MSN & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A) 105/3/12		7/152	5/96			

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 27110 SECRET

(B) 4.2/3/12 25/138

	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A)				231	248
(B) 1/8				138	146

3. KENTUCKY

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12		13/107	22/181	42/105		
(B) 4.2/2/12		3/15	12/14	1/18		34/68
(C) 155H/2/12		1/8	16/16			
(D) 155H/4/12		1/14	8/72	12/24		
(E) 155G/155G			7/6			
(F) 8"/8"			6/26			
(G) 175G/108			1/10			
(H) 105/1/40		3/67		4/24		
(I) 8"/108			2/1			

	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A)					

PAGE TWO OF FOUR

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 2700 SECRET

(A) 3/22		399	415
(B) 1/2		147	147
(C)		54	54
(D) 1/9		67	69
(E)		6	6
(F)		26	26
(G)		10	10
(H) 1/10	1/9	88	101
(I)		2	2

4. LANCASTER

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE		COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	105/1/12	4/52	14/128				
(B)	155H/1/12	1/1	2/9				40/75
(C)	105/1/40	2/30	5/9				
(D)	8"/108		6/12				
(E)	8"/8"		1/4				
(F)	105H/2/12	5/48					
(G)	155H/2/12	1/6					

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 27110 SECRET

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SET OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)				84	85
(B)				28	39
(C)				12	12
(D)				4	4
(E)				38	48
(F)				5	6
(G)					

5. SCOTLAND II

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE		COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	105/1/11	29/948	163/626	12/460	11/820		
(B)	4.2/1/11	8/149	22/79	1/19	3/15		
(C)	155H/1/11	4/41	15/59	1/78	1/51		
(D)	175/108		6/22				
(E)	8"/TFH	1/8	2/8		17/34	6/12	
(F)	105H/1/12	3/20					
(G)	155H/TFH	2/19			2/108		

BT

TOR: 0620452

PAGE THREE OF FOUR

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 27130 SECRET

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A) 9/54			2792	2908	
(B)			239	262	
(C) 1/9			233	238	
(D)			22	22	
(E)			62	62	
(F)			20	20	
(G)			127	127	

6. IN SPT OF 1ST AIR CAV

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 4.2/3/12	1/2					19/76
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11		
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS		
(A) 3/17			93	95		

C. NGF

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
HIGHRISE	TURNER JOY DO 951	5"54	42	492	

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 27130 SECRET

	ST PAUL CA 73	5" 38	67	568
2ND RVN	ST PAUL CA 73	8" 55	9	426
SALINE	TURNER JOY DO 951	5"54	3	142
	ST PAUL CA 73	5" 38	1	124

D. SPECIAL ENGAGEMENTS:

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
060100H	LVTH-6	14/COFRAM	15NVA	YD 294717	
060315H	A/1/11	90/HE	100-150 NVA	XD 858404	
	G/3/12	22/COFRAM			
		364/HE			
061150H	C/1/40	18/COFRAM	1/HE	5NVA	YD 163774
061330H	1ST A= SP	5/COFRAM	5/HE	20-30 NVA	YD 205820
		3/COFRAM			

	COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
OPEN TERRAIN	2,000	UNKNOWN	YES/UNK	TO DARK TO	OBSERVE FURTHER AREA
	FORWARD				

OBSERVER

	ROLLING TERRAIN 2,000	OUTSTANDING	YES/UNK	CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS FO & RADAR FOOLED

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 27130 SECRET
DEAD TREES ROAD, FORWARD COVERAGE OF TGT
OBSERVERBY ROLLING
TERRAIN AND DEAD
TREES RADAR BEING
CHECKED FO GETTING
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS
2WIA (CONF)

	OPEN, FLAT	FORWARD OBSERVER	UNKNOWN	YES/UNK
VEGETATED AREA	FORWARD OBSERVER	UNKNOWN	YES/UNK	

10WIA (CONF)
NVA DISPERSED
INTO BUNKERS

E. COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINES AQ'S FLEN 6 MSNS FOR 15.0 HRS IN USA AIR CRAFT
AQ'S ADJUSTED 4 ARTY MSNS, 1NGF MSN, AND CONDUCTED 6 VR'S.
GP=4

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 O 072010Z JUN 68
 FM 12TH MARINES
 TO CG 3D MARDIV
 RUMUGRA/CG 111 MAF (COC)
 RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN/3D MARDIV FSCC
 ZEN/3D MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/108TH ARTY GRP
 ZEN/3D MAR (COC)
 ZEN/4TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/9TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/1ST BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/2D BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/3D BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/4TH BN 12TH MARINES

SECRET

CCN: 007, 098

S&C 2 THRU 9

2/12 10 THRU 12

4/12 13

108 14 THRU 16

3RD BN 12TH MAR (GUARDMAIL) #17
 9TH MAR (GUARDMAIL) #18
 4TH MAR (GUARDMAIL) #19
 3RD MAR (GUARDMAIL) #20

COPY 7 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO
 ARTY SITREP NR 159-68 AS OF 070001H TO 072400H JUN 68
 UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:
 COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

S&C FILES
 LOCAL CONTROL
 No: 17-3803

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 2927D SECRET
 A/1/40 6/105 (SP) WUNDER BEACH DONG HA YD 218598
 COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10
 GEN SUPT 071600H 5/105 (SP) COMBAT LOSS UNKNOWN
 3D MARDIV

1. HIAGHRISE

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105H/2/12	5/3				
(B) 4.2/2/12		5/15	43/86		
(C) 155H/2/12	1/12	11/34			41/73
(D) 155H/4/12	6/105	5/17	1/6		11/25
(E) 105H/1/40USA	3/37				
(F) 8"/1ST8"	4/37	10/56			
(G) 155G/5TH GUNS	1/10	6/18			5/10
(H) 175/108THUSA	6/116	17/116	18/179		
(I) 8"/108THUSA		2/8			
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF	ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)				30	30

PAGE ONE OF FIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 29270 SECRET

(B)	101	101
(C) 1/2	111	111
(D)	128	128
(E)	37	37
(F)	93	93
(G)	38	38
(H) 1/5	416	416
(I)	8	8

2. SALINE II

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS

(A) 105H/3/12 6/282 5/66

(B) 4.2/3/12

19/114

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS

(A) 4/21

368

369

(B) 2/8

114

122

3. KENTUCKY

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 29270 SECRET

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS

(A) 105H/2/12USA

3/16

(B) 105H/2/12

15/244

6/35

3/27

(C) 4.2/2/12

7/97

1/2

2/20

(D) 155H/2/12

1/1

4/17

(E) 155H/4/12

2/27

9/64

(F) 8" H/8"

6/24

(G) 155G/5THGUNS

4/18

(H) 175G/108THUSA

7/12

(I) 8" /108TH

2/6

(J) 105H/1/40USA 8/35A

1/42

1/6

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS

(A)

16

16

(B) 2/6

285

312

(C) 4/17

131

136

(D)

18

18

(E) 2/17

64

100

(F)

24

24

PAGE TWO OF FIVE

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUNHVP 2977 S E C R E T

(G)			10	10	
(H)			12	12	
(I)			6	6	
(J) 4/12		5/30	166	414	

4. LANCASTER II

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105H/2/12USA		2/10	1/5		
(B) 105H/2/12	16/150	22/150	72/204	3/26	
(C) 4.2/2/12		12/49			
(D) 155H/2/12		40/140	4/45		
(E) 155H/4/12					4/24
(F) 8"/5TH155G					
(G) 8"/1ST8"		3/12			
(H) 8"/100THUSA	1/9	2/9			

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ORVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)			15	15
(B) 4/33			618	656
(C) 1/2			45	45

PAGE SIX RUNHVP 2927D S E C R E T

(D)			101	105
(E)		4/24	24	24
(F) 1/10			10	10
(G)			12	12
(H)			12	12

5. SCOTLAND II

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 175G/100THUSA		18/40			
(B) 105H/1/11	40/652	137/550	22/403	10/320	
(C) 155H/1/11	3/31	52/86	4/64	2/80	
(D) 4.2/1/11	5/33	20/56	1/8	2/15	
(E) 155H/4/12	8/75			2/100	7/42
(F) 105H/1/12	14/170	16/120			

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)			40	40
(B) 4/12			1096	1945
(C) 1/3			277	264

BT

PAGE THREE OF FIVE

SECRET

BT

SECRET FINAL POSITION OF TWO

(D)	108	112
(E)	211	225
(F)	258	306

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 29490 SECRET

6. SPT 1ST AIR CAV

8. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 4.2					11/44
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL ME	TOTAL RDS	
(A)			44	44	

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
HIGHRISE	TUNER JOY 00951	ST PAUL CA73	ST PAUL CA73	ST PAUL CA73
2ND ARVN	TUNER JOY 00951	ST PAUL CA73	ST PAUL CA73	ST PAUL CA73
3RD MAR	ST PAUL CA73	ST PAUL CA73	ST PAUL CA73	ST PAUL CA73

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
070016H	H/3/12	18/COFRAM	100-200 NVA	YD 197732

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 29490 SECRET

070015H	C/1/40	78/HE, 4/WP	100 NVA	YD 205734
070403H	B/1/13	36/COFRAM	9 NVA IN	YD 196635
070130H	C/1/40	12/COFRAM	OPEN	
070950H	M/4/12	18/HE, VT	5 NVA TRPS	YD 184741
071125H	B/1/13	15/COFRAM	10 NVA	YD 157776
072050H	C/1/40	3/HE	8 NVA	YD 153693
072129H	C/1/40	9/COFRAM	NVA	YD 172644
072200H	C/1/40	24/COFRAM	MOVEMENT	
072230H	C/1/40	24/HE, Q, VT	MSN SQUAD	YD 172644
072235H	C/1/40	30/COFRAM	NVA	YD 257746
072200H	M/4/12	30/COFRAM	MOVEMENT	
072230H	C/1/40	18/COFRAM	NVA SQUAD	YD 238706
072235H	M/4/12	29/COFRAM	NVA SQUAD	YD 244686
072235H	M/4/12	16/COFRAM	NVA SQUAD	YD 234699
COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
FLAT &	FO 2,000	100 PER CENT	YES/UNK	EXCELLENT COV TO
GRASSY		TGT COV		DARK TO OBSERVE

PAGE FOUR OF FIVE

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 29400 S E C R E T

LOW BUSH

FLAT &	AN/TPS-25	100 PER CENT	YES/UNK	AD CHECKED OUT AREA
GRASSY		TGT COV		NEG BODIES

LOW BRUSH

LOW	AN/TPS-25	UNK	YES/UNK	NO FURTHER MOVEMENT
-----	-----------	-----	---------	---------------------

LOW &	AN/TPS-25	100 PER CENT	YES/UNK	MOVEMENT CEASED
FLAT		TGT COV		

TERRAIN

LOW &	AN/TPS-25	100 PER CENT	YES/UNK	MOVEMENT CEASED
FLAT		TGT COV		

TERRAIN

COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
FLAT	AIR OBS	75 PERCENT	YES/UNK	2 KIA (C)

RICE

PADDIES

ROLLING	AN/TPS-25	RDS ON TGT	YES/UNK	MOVEMENT CEASED
HILLS				

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP WORD S E C R E T

ROLLING	AN/TPS-25	RDS ON TGT	YES/UNK	MOVEMENT CEASED
---------	-----------	------------	---------	-----------------

HILLS

FLAT &	AN/TPS-25	RDS ON TGT	YES/UNK	MOVEMENT CEASED
--------	-----------	------------	---------	-----------------

GRASSY

RICE	AN/TPS-25	GOOD COV	YES/UNK	MOVEMENT CEASED
------	-----------	----------	---------	-----------------

PADDIES

ROLLING	AN/TPS-25	GOOD COV	YES/UNK	MOVEMENT CEASED
---------	-----------	----------	---------	-----------------

HILLS

RICE	AN/TPS-25	RDS ON TGT	YES/UNK	MOVEMENT CEASED
------	-----------	------------	---------	-----------------

PADDIES

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
062300H	C/1/40	60/COFRAM	2-3 SQUADS	ID 195638

062345H	H/4/12	9/COFRAM	NVA SQUAD	ID 201637
---------	--------	----------	-----------	-----------

071800H	A/1/12	22/COFRAM	10 NVA	ID 939323
---------	--------	-----------	--------	-----------

COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
-------	-------	-------	-------	--------

FLAT &	AN/TPS-25	100 PERCENT	YES/UNK	AD CHECKED AREA NEG BODIES
GRASSY		TGT COV		

FLAT &	4,000 FO	UNK	YES/UNK	TO DARK TO OBSERVE CAS
GRASSY				

ROLLING	4,000 FO	RDS ON TGT	YES/UNK	1 KIA (C)
---------	----------	------------	---------	-----------

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 29490 S E C R E T

TERRAIN

GRASSY

E. COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINES AQ'S FLEW 6 MSMS FOR 14.6 HRS IN USA
AIRCRAFT. AQ'S ADJUSTED 11 ARTY MSMS, ASSISTED WITH 2
AIR STRIKES AND CONDUCTED 6 WL'S.

GP-4

BT

TBR 07/2530Z JUN 68

COUR

OFG

PAGE FIVE OF FIVE

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 O 082000Z JUN 68
 FM 12TH MARINES
 TO CG 3D MARDIV
 RUMUGRA/CG III MAF (COC)
 RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN/3D MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/3D MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/108TH ARTY GRP
 ZEN/3D MAR (COC)
 ZEN/4TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/9TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/1ST BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/2BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/3D BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/4TH BN 12TH MARINES
 BT

SECRET

CCN 103,104 HAS BEEN SENT

S & C 2-9

2/12 10/12

4/12 13

108 14-16

12th MARINES
 S & C FILES
 LOCAL CONTROL
 No. 7-3819

3RD BN 12TH MAR (GUARDMAIL)#17

4TH MAR (GUARDMAIL)#18

9TH MAR (GUARDMAIL)#19

3RD MAR (GUARDMAIL)#20

COPY 7 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO

ARTY SITREP 160-68 AS OF 080001H TO 082400H JUN 68

A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 3183D SECRET

B/2/94 4/175(SP) THON SON CA LU YD 010455

LAM

HQ12TH 1/AN/MPQ N/A JJ CARROLL YD 065545

MAR -10A

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10

GS/REIN 081600H 2/175(SP) 1 COMBAT LOSS COMBAT LOSS TO BE

12TH MAR 1 POWER BACK REPLACED BY FLOAT

EST 10 JUNE POWER

PACK REPAIR EST 11 JUN

GEN SUPT N/A NON-OPER UNIT CONTROL UNKNOWN

12TH MAR

1. HIGHRISE

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5 COL 6

CAL/UNIT MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS

(A) 105H/1/40USA 5/55

(B) 155H/4/12 3/45

(C) 155H/2/12 10/25

(D) 4.2/2/12 9/30

(E) 8"/1ST8" 4/9

(F) 155G/5GUNS 10/74

(G) 175G/108TH 16/96

2/49

7/54

8/111

6/17

COL 7

COL 8

COL 9

COL 10

COL 11

PAGE 1 OF 6

HAS BEEN SENT SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 31000 S E C R E T

	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)				94	99
(B)				72	104
(C)		1/10		72	72
(D)				25	25
(E)				123	123
(F)				113	113
(G)				230	230

2. SALINE II

B. MSNS. & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A)	105H/3/12	3/83	9/52			
(B)	4.2/3/12		2/12			21/84
(C)	155G/3/12		2/6			

	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A)	1/2			137	137
(B)				96	96
(C)				6	6

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 31830 S E C R E T

3. KENTUCKY

B. MSNS. & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A)	155H/4/12		7/17	2/12		17/26
(B)	105H/2/12	8/84	18/146	10/106		
(C)	4.2/2/12	3/26	17/86		1/11	29/58
(D)	155H/2/12	5/34	12/53	1/6		
(E)	8"/1ST8" HOW	1/18	5/20			
(F)	155G/5TH GUNS		4/6			
(G)	8"/108TH USA		2/4			
(H)	175G/108TH USA		2/7			
(I)	105H/1/40 USA	9/125		1/22	12/577	

	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A)		7/126		181	181
(B)	1/1			330	337
(C)	2/11	2/8		198	200
(D)	5/44			137	137
(E)				38	38

PAGE 2 OF 5

SECRET

BT

SECRET FINAL SECTION OF TWO

(G)

36

36

6. SPT 1ST AIR CAV

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 31850 SECRET

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 4.2/3/12		1/9		1/19	9/72
(B) 155G/3/12					1/4
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)			100	100	
(B)			4	4	

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
HIGHRISE	TURNER JOY DD951	5"54	24	378
	BOSTON CAG-1	5"38	15	101
	BOSTON CAG-1	8"55	5	74
	ST PAUL CA-73	5"38	46	300
	ST PAUL CA-73	8"55	2	120
2ND ARVN	TURNER JOY DD951	5"54	1	41
	BOSTON CAG-1	8"55	1	30
	ST PAUL CA-73	5"38	4	381
	ST PAUL CA-73	8"55	1	29

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

PAGE 3 OF 5

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 31830 S E C R E T

(F)		6	6
(G)		4	4
(H)		7	7
(I) 6/47	13/587	789	771

4. LANCASTER II

B. MSN. & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105H/2/12		8/112	11/69	50/192	3/46	
(B) 155H/2/12		4/80	8/37			17/34
(C) 105H/2/12USA		1/24	4/17	7/95		
(D) 8"/1ST8"			1/4			
(E) 8"/108THUSA			1/4			
(F) 175G/108THUSA			1/2			
	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A) 8/45				446	471	
(B) 3/19				131	170	
(C) 1/1				136	137	
(C)				4	4	
(E)				4	4	

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 31830 S E C R E T

(F)	2	2
-----	---	---

5. SCOTLAND II

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105H/1/11		24/675	142/432	17/520	25/818	
(B) 155H/1/11		4/134	17/58	1/22	3/83	
(C) 4.2/1/11		3/22	40/91	1/9	1/39	1/5
(D) 105H/1/12USA		16/3400	12/64			
(E) 155H/4/12		5/36				
(F) 8"/1ST8"		1/2			2/20	
(G) 175/108TH		1/8	14/28			
	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A) 4/22				2410	2487	
(B)				294	297	
(C)				155	166	
(D)				308	364	
(E)				16	36	
(F)				22	22	

BT

PAGE 3 OF 5

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 318 S E C R E T

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5
080700H M/4/12 2/HE 10 NVA YD 246795

18/COFRAM

M449E2

081156H A/8/4 35/HE BUNKERS & YD 170811
SUS AR'Y

(M449)

081809H K/4/12 35/COFRAM 12 NVA IN YD 922523
12/HE.Q.VT OPEN

LATE ENTRY

070507H M/4/12 14/COFRAM 20 NVA & YD 228806

M449-2 VEHICLE

072305H C/1/40 60/COFRAM 2 SQUADS YD 247705

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10

LOW FLAT 6300 RDS ON TGT YES/UNK 1 KIA(CONF)

TERRAIN FORWARD

OBSERVER

LIGHT FORWARD 100 PERCENT UNK 10 KIA (CONF)

LOW FORWARD COV TGT

BRUSH OBS

LATE ENTRY

LOW 6600 GOOD COV YES/UNK 12 KIA (CONF)

FLAT FORWARD

TERRAIN OBS

UNKNOWN AN/TPS-25 ON TGT N/A MOVEMENT CEASED

E. COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINES AO'S FLEW 5 MSNS FOR 13.9 HRS IN USA
AIRCRAFT. AO'S ADJUSTED 9 ARTY MSNS, ASSISTED WITH 4
AIR STRIKES AND CONDUCTED 5 VR'S.

GP-4

BT

TOR 08/2330Z JUN 68

COUR

CFG

PAGE 5 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

(U) DOWNSIDE RUMUGRA
 14 JUN 68 091200Z
 ZNY 55555

0 051032Z JUN 68
 FM 12TH MARINES
 TO CG 30 MARDIV
 RUMUGRA/CG 111 MAF (COC)
 RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN/30 MARDIV FSCC
 ZEN/30 MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/100TH ARTY GRP
 ZEN/30 MAR (COC)
 ZEN/4TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/9TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/1ST BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/2D BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/3D BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/4TH BN 12TH MARINES
 BT

000: 109, 110

300 2 THRU 9

2/12 10-12

4/12 (TT) TOD: 092255Z JUN 68

100 10-15

12th MARINES
 S&C FILES
 LOCAL CONTROL
 No. 4-3837

3RD BN 12TH MAR (GUARDMAIL) #16
 9TH MAR (GUARDMAIL) #10
 11TH MAR (GUARDMAIL) #10
 3RD MAR (GUARDMAIL) #10

SECTION ONE OF TWO
 ARTY SITREP 101-68 AS OF 090000H TO 062400H JUNE 68
 A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:
 COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

PAGE TWO RUMUGRA 55410 SECRET

C/1/12 6/105(TD) KHE SANH LZ TORCH YD 912279
 F/2/12 6/105(TD) C-3 CA LU YD 813454
 HQ12TH 1/AN/MPC N/A JJ GARCELL YD 865545
 MAR -10
 HQ12TH 1/AN/MPC N/A C-2 YD 133644
 MAR -10

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10
 OPCON 091130H 6/105(TD) N/A N/A

TF HOTEL
 OPCON 091700H YXOPTKTD) N/A WILL DISPLACE TO SCOTLAND II AREA

TF HOTEL WITH NEXT CONVOY

GEN SUPT N/A OPER N/A N/A

12TH MAR
 GEN SUPT N/A NON-OPER GEN DOWN UNKNOWN

1. HIGHRISE

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155/4/12	3/43	3/40		9/25	

PAGE ONE OF FIVE

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 3341D S E C R E T

(B)	155/2/12		7/55		21/48
(C)	4.2/2/12				10/20
(D)	8"/8"	6/53	5/50		
(E)	155G/5THGUN	4/30	5/26		6/12
(F)	105/1/4USA	1/10			
(G)	175/108THUSA		7/46		1/6

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TIAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)				167	167
(B)				103	103
(C)				20	20
(D)				103	103
(F)				68	68
(F)				10	10
(G)				333	333

2. SALINE II

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	105/3/12	4/135	24/263		1/103	

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 3341D S E C R E T

(B)	107/3/12				21/126
(C)	155G/3/12				

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)	1/1			489	502
(B)				126	126
(C)					

3. KENTUCKY

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURES

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	155/4/12	1/6	5/3.5			
(B)	105/2/12	9/250	36/225	26/165	19/299	
(C)	4.2/2/12	1/16	15/66			25/50
(D)	155/2/12	3/46	23/122	2/11		
(E)	8"/8"		2/12			
(F)	155G/5THGUN		2/12			
(G)	8"/108THUSA		2/4			
(H)	175/108THUSA					
(I)	105/1/4USA	24/329		6/126	1/184	

PAGE TWO OF FIVE

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 3341D S E C R E T

	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A) 2/21				53	59
(B) 6/32				916	971
(C) 7/38				170	170
(D) 1/1				165	166
(D) 1/1				163	180
(E)				12	12
(F)				12	12
(G)				4	4
(H)					
(I)		3/40		484	639

4. LANCASTER

KB. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12		11/143		5/64		
(B) 155H/2/12		6/44		3/14		36/72
(C) 105/1/40		3/48		3/21		
(D) 8"/8"						
(E) 175/108THUSA			2/11			

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 3341D S E C R E T

	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(F) 8"/108THUSA			1/2		
(G) 8"/5TH155G			1/6		
(A) 7/54				218	261
(B)				123	130
(C)				69	69
(D)					
(E)				11	11
(F)				2	2
(G)				6	6

5. SCOTLAND II

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A) 105/1/11		27/1028	176/579	4/89		
(B) 155H/1/11		2/58	34/212	4/228	3/116	
(C) 4.2/1/11		2/23	28/72		1/17	
(D) 105/1/12		25/534	2/3		4/86	
(E) 155H/TFH		6/76			1/21	13/13

BT

PAGE THREE OF FIVE

BT

SECRET FINAL SECTION OF TWO

(F) 8"/TFH

1/17

(G) 175/108THUSA

1/10

COL 7

COL 8

COL 9

COL 10

COL 11

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 33430 SECRET

MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 1/9			2215	2234
(B)			601	614
(C) 6/14			110	126
(D)			555	623
(E) 3/11			100	121
(F)			17	17
(G)			10	10

6. SPT 1ST AIR CAV

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 4.2/3/12					11/88
(B) 155G/3/12					6/21
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A) 1/36			124	124	
(B)			21	21	

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 33430 SECRET

HIGHRISE	TURNER JOY DD951	5"54	33	478
	TURNER JOY DD951	3"50	2	193
	BOSTON CAG-1	5"38	33	416
	BOSTON CAG-1	8"55	23	296
2ND RVN	OSBOURN DD846	5"38	1	39
SALINE	BOSTON CAG-1	5"38	2	21

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
0882355	A/1/40	25 COFRAM	10 PERSONNEL	YD 178644
082340	A/1/40	25 COFRAM	10 PERSONNEL	YD 179644
090001	A/1/40	15 COFRAM	5 PERSONNEL	YD 183635
090215	A/1/40	40 COFRAM	10 PERSONNEL	YD 177642
092035	A/1/40	15 COFRAM	6 PERSONNEL	YD 214657
			MOVING	
			SOUTHEAST	
092125	A/1/40	15 COFRAM	1 SQUAD	YD 235642
092110	C/1/40	18 COFRAM	6 PERSONNEL	YD 215654
091308H	E/2/12	12 COFRAM	3 NVA	XD 928404
091843H	K/4/13	16 M449	19 NVA	YD 178690
	B/1/13	42 COFRAM		
092034H	E/2/12	18 COFRAM	ENEMY MOVE.	XD 001440
092130H	M/4/12	6M449 E2	3NVA MOVING	YD 209694
			SOUTHEAST	

PAGE FOUR OF FIVE

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 3343D S E C R E T

091942 A/1/12 1WP,9HE NVA IN OPEN XD 899264

36 COFRAM

090040 A/1/40 15 HE,6VT VEHICLE YD 187635

MOVING

NORTH

090030 A/1/40 10HE,2VT VEHICLE YD 185635

MOVING

SOUTH

082320 A/1/40 25 HE LIGHT YD 183635

VEHICLE

MOVING NORTH

COL 6

COL 7

COL 8

COL 9

COL 10

UNKNOWN

AN/TPS 25

UNKNOWN

UNKNOWN

MOVEMENT CEASED

UNKNOWN

AN/TPS 25

UNKNOWN

UNKNOWN

MOVEMENT CEASED

UNKNOWN

AN/TPS 25

UNKNOWN

UNKNOWN

MOVEMENT CEASED

UNKNOWN

AN/TPS 25

UNKNOWN

UNKNOWN

MOVEMENT CEASED

UNKNOWN

AN/TPS 25

UNKNOWN

UNKNOWN

MOVEMENT CEASED

UNKNOWN

AN/TPS 25

UNKNOWN

UNKNOWN

MOVEMENT CEASED

DRAW WITH

FO 1500

100 PERCENT

YES/NO DUDS

3 WIL

WAIST HIGH

TGT COVERAGE

BRUSH

ROLLING

FO 1000

59 PERCENT

YES/NO DUDS

2 KIA 1 WIA

BRUSH HIGH

TGT COVERAGE

TPS DISPERSED

SCATTERED TREES

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 3343D S E C R E T

STREAM BED FO 9COM

GOOD TGT

NOT OBS

UNOBS DUE TO DARK.

ELEPHANT

COVERAGE

AREA TO BE CHECK

GRASS AND TREEA

LOW FLAT

AN/TPS 25

UNKNOWN

UNKNOWN

MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN WITH

LOGHT BEG

LOW BRUSH

FO 2000

GOOD TGT COV

YES/UNKNOWN

RDS IN DEFILADE

HILLS

UNKNOWN

AN/TPS 25

UNKNOWN

UNKNOWN

MOVEMENT CEASED

UNKNOWN

AN/TPS 25

UNKNOWN

UNKNOWN

MOVEMENT CEASED

UNKNOWN

AN/TPS 25

UNKNOWN

UNKNOWN

MOVEMENT CEASED

E. COMMANDERS COMMENT:

1. 12TH MARINES AQ'S FLEW 5 MSNS FOR 12.9 HRS IN USA

AIRCRAFT. AQ'S ADJUSTED 10 ARTY MSNS, ASSISTED WITH 2

AIR STRIKES AND CONDUCTED 5 BR'S.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 092255Z JUN 68

COUR

CAF

PAGE FIVE OF FIVE

SECRET

DO RUMHMA RUMUGRA
 DE RUMHVP 3655D 1621931
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 101931Z JUN 68
 FM 12TH MARINES
 TO CG 3D MARDIV
 RUMUGRA/CG 111 MAF (COC)
 RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN/3D MARDIV FSCC
 ZEN/3 MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/108TH ARTY GRP
 ZEN/3D MAR (COC)
 ZEN/4TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/9TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/1ST BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/2D BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/3D BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/4TH BN 12TH MARINES
 BT

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO
 ARTY SITREP 162-68 AS OF 100001H TO 102400H JUNE 68
 A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:
 COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

FILE
 SECRET

H A S B E E N S E N T

COPY 7 OF 19 COPIES

CCN. 120-121

S-C 2-9

2/12 -10-12

4/12 TT. TOD. 10/2330Z JUN 68

108 -13-15

3/12 (GUARDMAIL) 16
 9TH DO 18
 4TH & 3RD MAR 19 19

12th MARINES
 S & C FILES
 LOCAL CONTROL
 No. 1-3853

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 3653D SECRET
 L/4/12 5/155(SP) N/A LZ HAWK XD 898404
 HQ 12TH 1/AN/MPQ N/A A-4 YD 116701
 MAR -4A
 HQ 12TH 1/AN/MPQ N/A A-2 YD 215741
 MAR -10A
 HQ 12TH 1/AN/MPQ N/A JJ CARROLL YD 065545
 HQ 12TH 1/BC/- N/A C-2 YD 133644
 MAR -10A
 HQ 12TH 1/BC/- N/A C-2 YD 135645
 MAR SCOPE
 HQ 12TH 1/BC/- N/A JJ CARROLL YD 065545
 MAR SCOPE
 HQ 12TH 1/BC/- N/A CAM LO DIST YD 143611
 MAR SCOPE
 HQ 12TH 1/AN/- N/A DONG HA YD 227595
 MAR TPS 25
 COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10
 D/A 4TH N/A 5/155(SP) N/A N/A
 MARINES

PAGE 1 OF 6

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 36530 S E C R E T

GEN SUPT	N/A	NON-OPERATIONAL	GENERATOR DOWN	UNKNOWN
12TH MAR				
GEN SUPT	N/A	OPERATIONAL	N/A	N/A
12TH MAR				
GEN SUPT	N/A	OPERATIONAL	N/A	N/A
12TH MAR				
GEN SUPT	N/A	NON-OPERATIONAL	GENERATOR DOWN	UNKNOWN
12TH MAR				
GEN SUPT	N/A	OPERATIONAL	N/A	N/A
12TH MAR				
GEN SUPT	N/A	OPERATIONAL	N/A	N/A
12TH MAR				
GEN SUPT	N/A	OPERATIONAL	N/A	N/A
12TH MAR				
GEN SUPT	N/A	NON-OPERATIONAL	GENERATOR DOWN	UNKNOWN
12TH MAR				

1. HIGHRISE

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 8"/1ST8"	1/10	5/70			

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 36530 S E C R E T

(B) 155G/5THGUNS	2/77	12/64		11/24
(C) 105H/2/12		2/12	1/4	
(D) 155H/2/12	1/12	12/102	3/30	20/57
(E) 4.2/2/12		4/16		
(F) 155H/4/12	3/56	5/18	3/34	15/30
(G) 175G/108THUSA	5/59	5/24	18/174	
(H) 105H/1/40USA	5/37			

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)			90	80
(B)			165	165
(C)			16	16
(D)			189	201
(E)			113	138
(G)			257	257
(H)			37	37

2. SALINE II

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

PAGE 2 OF 6

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 3653 SECRET

	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	105H/3/12	1/10	26/80	3/14		
(B)	4.2/3/12		7/20			29/112
	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)				193	204	
(B)				132	132	

3. KENTUCKY

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	105H/2/12	3/55	13/117	23/78		
(B)	155H/2/12		15/117	2/28		10/20
(C)	4.2/2/12		9/84			1/2
(D)	105H/2/12USA	2/34				
(E)	155H/4/12	7/85				
(F)	175G/108THUSA		1/4			
(G)	8"/108THUSA		1/2			
(H)	105H/1/40USA	32/405		3/65		
	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 3653D SECRET

(A)	1/16	234	266
(B)	6/31	193	196
(C)	4/37	123	123
(D)		25	34
(E)	1/3	48	88
(F)		4	4
(G)		2	2
(H)		13/387	395
			270

4. LANCASTER II

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	105H/2/12	7/67	24/340	13/43		
(B)	105H/2/12USA		2/39	11/134		
(C)	155H/2/12		13/120	3/12		55/120
(D)	175G/108THUSA		3/14			
(E)	8"/108THUSA		2/4			
	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)	9/45			473	495	
(B)				173	173	

BT

PAGE 3 OF 6

SECRET

BT

SECRET FINAL SECTION OF TWO

(C) 2/12

(D)

(E)

5. SCOTLAND

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

264

264

14

14

4

4

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 36550 SECRET

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105H/1/11	19/575	186/730	7/222	3/123	
(B) 155H/1/11	2/97	43/101	1/36	1/73	
(C) 4.2/1/11	2/10	18/68		2/50	
(D) 105H/1/12	34/341	40/886			
(E) 155H/1/12	3/52	2/54			21/192
(F) 8"/1ST8"	2/13				8/128
(G) 175G/108THUSA		10/72	8/24		

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 14/54			1692	1704
(B)			302	307
(C) 3/8			128	136
(D)			1152	1227
(E)			298	298
(F)			141	141
(G)			96	96

6. SPT 1ST AIR CAV

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 36550 SECRET

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 4.2/3/12	1/10				13/46
(B) 155G/3/12					6/12

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 17/101			123	157
(B) 1/12			23	24

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
HIGHRISE	TURNER JOY DD951	5"54	17	145
	BOSTON CAG-1	5"38	36	442
	BOSTON CAG-1	8"55	15	193
	OSBOURN DD846	5"38	32	401
	BLANDY DD945	5"54	32	455
2N ARVN	OSBOURN DD846	5"38	2	56
	BLANDY DD945	5"54	1	3
SALINE	OSBOURN DD846	5"38	1	9

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

SECRET

PAGE 4 OF 6

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 365 S E C R E T

092310	1ST/8"	10/COFRAM	10 PERSONNEL	YD 191753
		M 565		
092358	?/1/13	24/COFRAM	NVA SQUAD	YD 216656
100105	C/1/40	3/HE	NVA POSITION	YD 240750
		22/COFRAM		
100105	C/1/40	6/COFRAM	6 TO 8 NVA	YD 179691
			TROOPS MOVE-	
			ING SOUTHEAST	
100326	C/1/40	5/HE	1 VEHICLE	YD 214714
100400	C/1/40	5/HE	VEHICLE	YD 214719
			MOVING NORTH	
100745	M/4/12	5/HE	13 NVA	XD 234805
		21/COFRAM	WASHING &	
		M 449 E2	FISHING IN	
			RIVER	
101000	M/4/12	8/HE, Q	6NVA IN	XD 180802
		4/COFRAM	OPEN	
		M449 A1		
101305	K/4/13	8/HE, Q	3 NVA	YD 118768
		12/COFRAM		
		M449 E2-		

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 365 S E C R E T

101400	5TH/155	71/HE	ACTIVE ARTY	YD 117820
	GUNS			
101810	C/1/40	2/WP, 18/HE	2 NVA	XD 183695
		8/COFRAM		
102130	C/1/40	25/COFRAM	2 PLT NVA	YD 250748
102210	M/4/12	40/COFRAM	20 NVA	YD 254746
		M449	MOVING N.E.	
COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
OPEN	AN/TPS=25	UNK	UNK	MOVEMENT CEASED
TERRAIN				
ROLLING	AN/TPS=25	UNK	UNK	MOVEMENT CEASED
OPEN				
TERRAIN				
LOW FALT	1800 FO	EX COVERAGE	YES:UNK	5 KIA(CONF)
HSRRRAIN				
ROLLING	AN/TPS=25	UNK	UNK	MOVEMENT CEASED
HILLS,				
HIGH				
VEG				
OPEN	AN/TPS=25	UNK	UNK	MOVEMENT CEASED

PAGE 5 OF 6

SECRET

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 36550 S E C R E T

ROLLING

HILLS

OPEN

AN/TPS-25 UNK

UNK

MOVEMENT CEASED

ROLLING

HILLS

RIVER &

7300 FO

EXCELENT

YES/UNK 2 KIA (CONF)

ADJACENT

COVERAGE

REMAINDER

BANK

OF TGT

DISPERSED

FLAT LOW 11000 FO

100 PERCENT

YES/UNK 2 WIA

TERRAIN

COV OF TGT

ROLLING AO

100 PERCENT

YES/UNK 2 KIA (CONF)

TERRAIN

TGT COV

HEAVY

BRUSH

LOW FLAT AO

EX COVERAGE N/A

1 GUN DESTROYED

TERRAIN

1 GUN DAMAGED

1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION

OPEN

AO

GOOD COV

YES/UNK 2 KIA (CONF)

TERRAIN

OPEN WITH 2000 FO

GOOD COV

YES/UNK 100 PERCENT COV

LOW SHRUBS

TROOPS TO SWEEP

AREA 11 JUN 68

PAGE SEVEN RUMHVP 36550 S E C R E T

RICE

AN/TPS-25 UNK

UNK

RADAR NON OPERATIONAL
AT TIME OF FIRE FOR
EFFECT

PADDIES

LOW

MARSHY

TERRAIN

E.COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINE AQ'S FLEW 6 MSNS FOR 16.3 HRS
IN USA AIRCRAFT. AQ'S ADJUSTED 8 ARTY MSNS,
ASSISTED WITH 1 AIR STRIKE, CONDUCTED 6 VR'S
AND COVERED 1 CONVOY.

GP-4

BT

TOD 10/2300Z JUN 68

COR

CFG

PAGE 6 OF 6

SECRET

SECRET*FILE*

ZNY SSSSS
 O 122230Z JUN 68
 FM 12TH MARINES
 TO CG 3D MARDIV
 RUMJGRA/CG III MAF (COC)
 RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN/3D MARDIV FSCC
 ZEN/3D MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/108TH ARTY GRP
 ZEN / 3D MAR (COC)
 ZEN/4TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/9TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/1ST BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/2D BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/3D BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/4TH BN 12TH MARINES

H A S B E E N S E N T

CCN: 142

12th MARINES

S&C 2-9

S & G FILES

2/12 10-12

LOCAL CONTROL

4/12 (TT)

No. 4-39/6

108 13-15

3D MAR GUARDMAIL 16

4TH MAR GUARDMAIL 17

9TH MAR GUARDMAIL 18

3D BN 12TH MAR GUARDMAIL 19

BT

S E C R E T

COPY 7 OF 19 COPIES

CHANGE TO ARTY SITREP 163-68

1 CHANGE PARA 3 B LINE E COL 9 SHOULD READ 19/460.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 122245Z JUN 68 COUR DLN PAGE 1 OF 1 122230Z JUN 68

SECRET

CA/#163

(A)

SECRET

OO RUMHMA RUMUGRA
 DE RUMHVP 39130 1631745
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 111745Z JUN 68
 FM 12TH MARINES
 TO CG 3D MARDIV
 RUMUGRA/CG 111 MAF (COC)
 RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN/3D MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/3D MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/108TH ARTY GRP
 ZEN/3D MAR (COC)
 ZEN/4TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/9TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/1ST BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/2D BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/3D BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/4TH BN 12TH MARINES
 BT

S E C R E T SECTION ONE OF TWO
 ARTY SITREP 163-68AS OF 110001H TO 112400H JUNE 68
 A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:
 COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

H A S B E E N S E N T

CCN 125,126

S & C 2-9

2/12 10-12

4/12(TF)

108 13-15

3D MAR GUARDMAIL#16

4TH MAR GUARDMAIL#17

9TH MAR GUARDMAIL#18

3D BN 12TH MAR GUARDMAIL#19

12th MARINES
 S & C FILES
 LOCAL CONTROL
 No. m-3881

COPY 7 OF 19 COPIES

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 39130 S E C R E T
 HQ 12TH 1/AN/MPQ N/A JJ CARROLL YD 065545
 MAR -10A
 HQ 12TH 1/AN/MPQ N/A C-2 YD 133644
 MAR -10A
 COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10
 GEN SUPT N/A NON-OPERA- CONTROL UNKNOWN
 12TH MAR TIONAL UNIT
 GEN SUPT N/A OPERATIONAL N/A N/A
 1. HIGHRISE

B MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155H/4/12		1/22	5/38	4/40		15/30
(B) 175G/108THUSA		6/48	11/48	22/450		
(C) 105H/2/12			1/18	3/6		
(D) 155H/2/12			8/57	4/8		
(E) 4.2/2/12			2/8			
(F) 8"4/1ST8"		6/69	7/52			
(G) 155G/5THGUNS		3/29	12/57		8/28	

PAGE 1 OF 5

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 39130 S E C R E T

(H) 105H/1/40USA 1/1

	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A)				130	130
(B) 1/7				353	353
(C)				24	24
(D)				65	65
(E)				8	8
(F)				101	121
(G)				114	114
(H)				1	1

2. SALINE II

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A) 105H/3/12		2/87	4/36		2/17	
(B) 4.2/3/12						25/116

	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A) 4/14				136	154

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 39130 S E C R E T

(B) 116 116

3. KENTUCKY

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A) 155H/4/12			4/16			2/4
(B) 8"/108THUSA			1/12			
(C) 105H/2/12		14/165	5/48	26/94		
(D) 4.2/2/12		6/56	8/47			40/86
(E) 105/1/40USA		15/344		6/73	1/71	
(F) 155H/2/12		2/19	8/85			

	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A) 1/3				23	23
(B)				2	2
(C) 1/11				305	318
(D) 2/8				177	197
(F) 1/2				396	490
(F)				104	104

4. LANCASTER

PAGE 2 OF 5

SECRET

(A)

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 39130 S E C R E T

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A)	8"/108THUSA		4/8	1/10		
(B)	175G/108THUSA		4/12			
(C)	105H/2/12	25/440	27/209	25/125		
(D)	105H/2/12USA	4/146	9/74	2/21		
(E)	155H/2/12	3/76	21/203	3/48		17/34
(F)	4.2/2/12		1/12			
	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS	
(A)				18	18	
(B)				12	12	
(C)	8/65			810	839	
(D)	1/9			247	250	
(E)	1/1			361	362	
(F)				12	12	

5. SCOTLAND

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 39130 S E C R E T

	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	175G/108THUSA		14/71	8/16		
(B)	8"/5THGUNS					1/2
(C)	105H/1/11	9/91	127/456	3/290	13/224	
(D)	155H/1/11		30/90		2/40	
(E)	4.2/1/11		28/110		5/118	
(F)	8"/1ST0"	4/52				
(G)	155H/4/12	12/77	1/9		5/69	
(H)	155H/1/12	33/902	3/17		10/457	
	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS	
(A)				87	87	
(B)				2	2	
(C)	7/29			1043	1070	
(D)				129	130	
(E)	3/7			227	235	
(F)				52	52	
(G)				102	155	
(H)				1110	1376	

6. SPT 1ST AIR CAV

SECRET

PAGE 3 OF 5

BT
 FINAL SECTION OF TWO
 B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE
 COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5 COL 6
 CAL/UNIT MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 3915D S E C R E T

(A) 4.2/3/12 1/6 18/27 23/216
 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10 COL 11
 MSN/RDS MSN/RDS SPT OF ARVN TOTAL HE TOTAL RDS
 (A) 244 249

C. NAVAL GUNFIR

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
HIGHRISE	BOSTON CAG-1	5"38	31	302
	BOSTON CAG-1	8"55	11	373
	OSBOURN DD846	5"38	7	49
	BLANDY DD945	5"54	60	581
2ND ARVN	BOSTON CAG-1	5"38	4	171
	OSBOURN DD846	5"38	6	125

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
110005	C/1/40	55/COFRAM	26 NVA	YD 247736
		1/HE		
102315	C/1/40	15/COFRAM	5-6NVA	YD 250748
102310	1ST/8"	12/COFRAM	12 PER	YD 252747
		M 565		
102350	C/1/40	20/COFRAM	7 NVA	YD 250746
		1/HE		

PAGE 4 OF 5

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 39150 S E C R E T

111910 1ST/8" 8/COFRAM 10 NVA IN YD 165815
M 565 OPEN110500 C/1/12 176/HE NVA IN YD 905285
37/BEEHIVE ATTACK
4/COFRAM110749 A/1/12 30/HE ACTIVE YD 896285
18/COFRAM MORTARSCOL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10
OPEN 1500 GOOD COV YES/UNK 15 KIA(CONF)

TERRAIN

RICE 2000 FO GOOD COV YES/UNK MOVEMENT CEASED

PADDIES

FLAT AN/TPS25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN RADAR DOWN AT TIME OF FFE

RICE

PADDIES

RICE 2000 FO GOOD COV YES/UNK MOVEMENT CEASED

PADDIES

RICE 10000 FO 100 PERCENT YES/UNK 2 WIA(CONF)

PADDIES

COV

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 39150 S E C R E T

SLOPING 1500 FO OUTSTANDING YES/UNK 25 KIA(CONF) DIRECT FIRE
HILLS COV

W/LIGHT

VEG

MEDIUM 1800 FO GOOD COV YES/UNK MORTARS SILENCED

VEG IN

VALLEY

E.COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINES AQ'S FLEW 5 MSNS FOR 14.4 HRS
IN USA AIRCRAFT. AQ'S ADJUSTED 9 ARTY MSNS,
ASSISTED WITH TWO AIR STRIKES, CONDUCTED 5 VR'S
AND COVERED 1 CONVOY.

GP-4

BT

SECRET

TOD 11/2100Z JUN 68

COUR

CFG

PAGE 5 OF 5

SECRET

FILE
HAS BEEN SENT

OO: RUMHMA RUMUGRA
 DE: RUMHVP 5037 1641800
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 121800Z JUN 68
 FM 12TH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
 RUMUGRA/CG III MAF (COC)
 RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN /3D MARDIV FSCC
 ZEN/3D MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/108TH ARTY GRP
 ZEN/3D MAR (COC)
 ZEN/4TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/9TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/1ST BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/2D BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/3D BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/4TH BN 12TH MARINES
 BT

CCN: 136,137

S&C: 2 - 9
 2/12: 10-12
 4/12: TT
 108: 13-15
 3D MAR GUARDMAIL - 16
 4TH MAR GUARDMAIL - 17
 9TH MAR GUARDMAIL - 18
 3/12 GUARDMAIL - 19

COPY 1 OF 19

12TH MARINES
 S&C FILES
 LOCAL CONTROL
 No. 7-3907

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO
 ARTY SITREP 164-68 AS OF 120001H TO 122400H JUNE 68
 A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:
 COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

PAGE TWO RUMHVP5037 SECRET

B/6/33 6/105(TD) XD 819162 C-3 YD 145616

GIA LE

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10

OPCON 121120H 6/105(TD) N/A N/A

108TH GP

REINF

2/12

1. HIGHRISE

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105H/2/12			1/1		
(B) 155H/2/12		4/21			16/43
(C) 4.2/2/12		4/8			17/24
(D) 155H/4/12		4/29	2/20		23/79
(E) 155G /5TH GUNS	3/28	13/69			6/18
(F) 8"/1ST 8"	1/26	10/82			
(G) 175G/108TH(USA)	6/41	8/50	11/96		
(H) 105H/1/40(USA)	2/20				

COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10 COL 11

PAGE 1 OF 4

121800Z JUN68

SECRET

#164

(A)

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 5037 S E C R E T

MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)			1	1
(B)			64	64
(C)			32	32
(D)			128	128
(E)			110	115
(F)			108	108
(G)	1/9		196	196
(H)			20	20

2. SALINE II

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105H/3/12	1/88	6/54		2/47	
(B) 4.2/3/12	1/6			1/24	20/162
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A) 1/2			183	191	
(B) 1/4			185	196	

3. KENTUCKY

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 5037 S E C R E T

CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105H/2/12	1/16	16/209	40/87		
(B) 155H/2/12		5/21			
(C) 4.2/2/12		9/42			35/80
(D) 155H/4/12	2/24	1/2			
(E) 8"/108TH(USA)		5/14			
(F) 105H/1/40(USA)	15/352				

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 7/23			330	335
(B) 3/25			46	46
(C) 1/1			122	123
(D) 2/6			32	32
(E)			14	14
(F) 4/10	6/278		332	362

4. LANCASTER II

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS

PAGE 2 OF 4

SECRET

(A)

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 5037 S E C R E T

(A) 105H/2/12	24/703	10/82	61/129	20/239
(B) 105H/2/12(USA)	5/70	8/91	28/91	
(C) 155H/2/12	1/2	1/8	2/4	6/12
(D) 175G/108(USA)		1/9		
(E) 8"/108TH(USA)		1/6		

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 3/8			1157	1161
(B)			248	252
(C) 2/13			35	39
(D)			9	9
(E)			6	6

5. SCOTLAND II

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105H/1/11	13/260	136/565	7/277	4/39	
(B) 4.2/1/11	3/24	23/46		1/13	
(C) 155H/1/11	1/8	19/74	2/45		
(D) 175G/108TH(USA)		10/24	7/14		
(E) 105H/1/12	25/331	31/575		19/314	

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 5037 S E C R E T

(F) 155H/1/12	5/55	2/8	5/72
(G) 8"/1ST 8"		2/6	2/20

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 11/33			1152	1174
(B) 2/5			83	88
(C)			127	127
(D)			38	38
(E)			1206	1220
(F)			130	135
(G)			26	26

6. SPT 1ST AIE CAV

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 4.2/3/12		4/19		4/67	11/88

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 5/24			186	198

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
BT				

PAGE 3 OF 4

SECRET

BT
 SECRET SECTION TWO OF TWO
 HIGHRISE BLANDY DD 945 5"54 29 409
 BOSTON CAG-1 5"38 49 553
 BOSTON CAG-1 8"55 8 1248
 2ND ARVN BLANDY DD 945 5"54 1 15

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 50390 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BOSTON CAG-1 5"38 1 6

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
112305	C/1/40	2 HE	4 NVA	YD 250736
120340	C/1/40	20 COFRAM		
		78 HE	20 NVA	YD 249736

COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
OPEN	FO	GOOD	A/YES	4 KIA
TERRAIN	2000	COVERAGE	B/UNKNOWN	
OPEN	FO			
TERRAIN	20000	GOOD	N/A	15 KIA
		COVERAGE		DANGER CLOSE

E. COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. 12 TH MARINE AQ'S FLEW 5 MSNS FOR 14.3 HRS
 IN USA AIRCRAFT. AQ'S ADJUSTED 5 ARTY MSNS
 AND CONDUCTED 5 VR'S.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 122200Z/COUR/RFM

PAGE 4 OF 4

SECRET

(A)

SECRET*FILE*12th MARINES
S & C FILES
LOCAL CONTROL
No. B-3933

OO RUMHMA RUMUGRA
DE RUMHVP 5291 1652020
ZNY SSSSS
O 132020Z JUN 68
FM 12TH MARINES
TO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
RUMUGRA/CG III MAF (COC)
RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
INFO ZEN/ 3D MARDIV FSCC
ZEN/3D MARDIV FSIC
ZEN/108TH ARTY GRP
ZEN/3D MAR (COC)
ZEN/4TH MAR (COC)
ZEN/9TH MAR (COC)
ZEN/1ST BN 12TH MARINES
ZEN/2D BN 12TH MARINES
ZEN/3D BN 12TH MARINES
ZEN/4TH BN 12TH MARINES
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CCN 152,153

S&C 2-9

2/12 10-12

4/12(TT)

3D MAR GUARDMAIL- 16
4TH MAR GUARDMAIL-17
9TH MAR GUARDMAIL-18
3/12 GUARDMAIL -19

COPY 7 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO
ARTY SITREP 165-68 AS OF 130001H TO 132400H JUNE 68
A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:
COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 5291 SECRET

A/1/11	2/105(TD)	HILL 881(S)	KHE SANH	XD 843417
A/1/12	6/105(TD)	LZ ROBIN	LZ TORCH	XD 911279
3D PROV	5/155(TD)	KHE SANH	LZ ROBIN	XD 911333

BTRY

F/2/12	2/105(TD)	CA LU	LZ ROBIN	XD 911333
L/4/12	5/155(SP)	N/A	LZ HAWK	XD 898424
HQ 12TH	1/AN/MPQ	N/A	JJ CARROLL	YD 065545

MAR -10A

COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
DS/1ST	130845H	5/105(TD)	1 FOR RECOIL	UNKNOWN
MAR			SYSTEM	

DS/4TH	131350H	6/105(TD)	N/A	N/A
--------	---------	-----------	-----	-----

MAR				
DS/4TH	131800H	5/105(TD)	N/A	N/A

COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
DS/4TH	131900H	2/105(TD)	N/A	N/A

MAR				
DS/1ST	131500H	5/155(SP)	N/A	N/A
MAR				

PAGE 1 OF 5

(A)

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 5291 S E C R E T
 GEN SUPT N/A OPERATIONAL N/A N/A

12TH MAR

1. HIGHRISE

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155H/4/12	2/66	5/10			19/29
(B) 105H/2/12		2/12			
(C) 155H/2/12	1/7				8/18
(D) 4.2/2/12		2/12			16/32
(E) 175G/108TH(USA)	4/22	41/147	11/147		1/7
(F) 8"/1ST 8"	1/2	6/24			
(G) 105H/1740(USA)	2/18				
(H) 155G/5TH GUNS	5/62	6/33			8/18
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)			39	105	
(B)			12	12	
(C)			25	25	
(D)	1/8		52	52	

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 5291 S E C R E T

(E)	273	273
(F) 1/8	44	44
(G)	18	18
(H)	96	113

2. SALINE II

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105H/3/12	1/29	15/129		1/40	
(B) 4.2/3/12					27/165
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)			193	198	
(B)	3/7		169	172	

3. KENTUCKY

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155H/4/12		3/14			
(B) 155H/2/12	4/27	7/20			4/7
(C) 105H/2/12	7/273	25/180	37/100	3/20	
(D) 105H/2/12(USA)	2/92	13/83		1/12	

PAGE 2 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 5291 S E C R E T

(E) 4-2/2/12 4/48 24/103 1/6 3/26 10/18

(F) 8"/108TH(USA) 2/4

(G) 8"/1ST 8" 3/6

(H) 105H/1/40(USA) 17/513 7/42 2/12 1/59

COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10 COL 11
MSN/RDS MSN/RDS SPT OF ARVN TOTAL HE TOTAL RDS

(A) 2/15 28 29

(B) 51 54

(C) 564 573

(D) 187 187

(E) 7/24 205 225

(F) 4 4

(G) 6 6

(H) 4/31 13/450 338 657

4- LANCASTER II

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5 COL 6
CAL/UNIT MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS

(A) 105H/2/12 19/224 12/80 36/127 1/2

(B) 105H/2/12(USA) 11/120 19/71

(C) 8"/108TH(USA) 1/2

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 5291 S E C R E T

(D) 155H/1ST PROV 2/21

(E) 8"/1ST 8" 3/51

(F) 155H/2/12 1/48

COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10 COL 11
MSN/RDS MSN/RDS SPT OF ARVN TOTAL HE TOTAL RDS

(A) 10/43 476 486

(B) 1/11 190 192

(C) 2 2

(D) 21 21

(E) 51 51

(F) 48 48

5- SCOTLAND II

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5 COL 6
CAL/UNIT MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS

(A) 175G/108TH(USA) 6/30 5/20 8/336

(B) 105H/1/11 15/183 140/617 4/68

(C) 4-2/1/11 20/94

(D) 155H/1/11 28/66

(E) 105H/1/12 14/196 30/224 5/264

(F) 155H/1/12 3/21

BT

PAGE 3 OF 5

165

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET SECTION TWO OF TWO
 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10 COL 11
 MSN/RDS MSN/RDS SPT OF ARVN TOTAL HE TOTAL RDS
 (A) 50 50

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 52930 SECRET

(B) 5/18 1127 1154
 (C) 3/10 157 172
 (D) 66 66
 (E) 674 694
 (F) 21 21

6. SPT 1ST AIR CAV

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5 COL 6
 CAL/UNIT MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS
 (A) 402/3/12 3/13 7/48 12/96
 (B) 155G/3/12 10/20

COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10 COL 11
 MSN/RDS MSN/RDS SPT OF ARVN TOTAL HE TOTAL RDS
 (A) 157 157
 (B) 20 20

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5
 HIGHRISE BLANDY DD 945 5"54 39 421
 BOSTON CAG-1 5"38 72 480
 BOSTON CAG-1 8"55 5 125
 2ND ARVN BLANDY DD 945 5"54 1 130

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 52930 SECRET

BOSTON CAG-1 5"38 4 108
 BOSTON CAG-1 8"55 1 27

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5
 122305 C/1/40 54 COFRAM PLATOON OF YD 240736
 NVA IN OPEN
 122350 C/1/40 90 COFRAM 50 NVA IN YD 249736
 OPEN
 130035 C/1/40 88 COFRAM 30 NVA IN YD 248736
 60 HE
 36 VT
 130140 C/1/40 8 HE 12 NVA YD 243729
 36 COFRAM
 130225 C/1/40 1 HE 10 NVA YD 248728
 30 COFRAM
 130815M/4/12 60 COFRAM 30 NVA YD 156777
 M449 AI
 131850 155G 10 WP 8 NVA IN YD 171812
 16 HE
 132150 M/4/12 6 COFRAM ENEMY MOVE YD 181782

PAGE 4 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 52930 S E C R E T

M449 E2 MENT AND
FLASHLIGHTS

COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
OPEN	2,000	GOOD COV	YES/UNK	25 KIA (CONF)
TERRAIN	FO			
OPEN	2,000	GOOD COV	YES/UNK	30 KIA (CONF)
TERRAIN	FO			
OPEN	2,000	GOOD COV	YES/UNK	22 KIA (CONF)
TERRAIN	FO			
OPEN	2,500	GOOD COV	YES/UNK	7 KIA (CONF)
TERRAIN	FO			
OPEN	2,000	GOOD COV	YES/UNK	4 KIA (CONF)
TERRAIN	FO			
COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
OPEN	7,000	GOOD COV	YES/UNK	3 WIA
TERRAIN	FO			2 KIA (CONF)
AROUND				
STREAM				
FLAT	9,000	EXCELLENT	YES/UNK	5 KIA (CONF)
LOW	FO	COV		1 BUNKER DES.

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 52930 S E C R E T

TERRAIN				1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION
RICE	6,500	100 PERCENT	YES/UNK	LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED
PADDY	FO	TGT COV		NO FURTHER MOVEMENT

E. COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINE AQ'S FLEW 4 MSNS FOR 10.3 MRS
IN USA AIRCRAFT. AQ'S ADJUSTED 3 ARTY MSNS,
ASSISTED WITH 3 AIR STRIKES AND CONDUCTED
4 VR'S

2. F/2/12 CHOPPED OPCON TO TASK FORCE HOTEL
EFFECTIVE 131630H JUN 68. BTRY(-) SCHEDULED
TO MOVE TO KHE SAHN COMBAT BASE APPROX 141300H JUN 68.

GP-4

BT

165

192200Z

SECRET

JWA

PAGE 5 OF 5

72

SECRET*FILE*

OO RUMMA RUMUGRA
 DE RUMHP 5455 1661800
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 141800Z JUN 68
 FM 12TH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
 RUMUGRA/CG 111 MAF (COC)
 RUMMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN/3D MARDIV FSCC
 ZEN/3D MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/108TH ARTY GRP
 ZEN/3D MAR (COC)
 ZEN/4TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/9TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/1ST BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/2D BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/3D BN 12TH MARINES
 ZEN/4TH BN 12TH MARINES
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CON: 160,161

S&C: 2-9

2/12: 10-12

4/12: 13

108: 14-16

3D MAR: 17

4TH MAR: 18

9TH MAR: 19

3/12: 20

12TH MARINES
 S&C FILES
 LOCAL CONTROL
 No. 7-3942

COPY 2 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO
 ARTY SITREP 166-68 AS OF 140001H TO 142400H JUNE 68
 A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:
 COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

PAGE TWO RUMHP5455 **SECRET**

F/2/12	4/105 TD	CA LU	KHE SANH	XD 851413
HQ 12TH	1/AN/MPQ	N/A	A-4	68 116701
MAR	-4A			
COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
OP CON	141415H	4/105 (TD)	N/A	N/A
TFH				
GEN SUPT	N/A	NON/OPER	GENERATOR	UNKNOWN
12TH MAR			DOWN	

HIGHRISE

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155/4/12	2/14	6/14			16/26
(B) 105/2/12		2/12	9/19		
(C) 155/2/12	2/11	2/8			24/50
(D) 4.2/2/12	2/20	4/16			11/26
(E) 175/108TH(USA)	2/8	11/75	15/37		
(F) 8"/8"	4/75	8/18			
(G) 105/1/40(USA)	3/21		1/6		
(H) 155G/5TH GUNS	3/42	10/11			10/20
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	

PAGE 1 OF 5

141800Z JUN68

#166

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP5455 S E C R E T

MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)			42	54
(B)			31	31
(C)	1/10		70	79
(D)			62	62
(E)	1/7		227	227
(F)			93	93
(G)			25	27
(H)			73	73

SALINE II

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 5/3/12	3/109	14/100			
(B) 4.2/3/12	1/2				32/189

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 2/11			217	220
(B)			189	191

KENTUCKY

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 5455 S E C R E T

CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155H/4/12		4/8			
(B) 155H/2/12	1/13	8/37			
(C) 105/2/12	7/105	17/99	10/45		
(D) 105/6/33(USA)	7/101	9/68	41/165	1/5	
(E) 4.2/2/12	6/57	14/56			101/113
(F) 8"/108TH(USA)					
(G) 8"/8"		3/6			
(H) 105/1/40(USA)	8/230		8/44	1/97	
(I) 175G/108TH(USA)		2/8			

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 2/15			23	23
(B)			50	50
(C) 7/22			247	271
(D)			319	339
(E) 4/21			244	247
(F)				
(G)			6	6
(H) 5/98			233	469

8/401

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 5455 S E C R E T

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12	29/546	20/216	67/331		
(B) 105/1/40(USA)	4/96	4/20	19/42		
(C) 8 th 25TH G					1/10
(E) 155H/2/12	4/56	5/26	2/18		
(F) 175G/108TH(USA)	1/8	2/12			
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A) 3/16			1086	1109	
(B) 1/1			158	159	
(C)			6	6	
(D)			10	10	
(E)			96	100	
(F)			20	20	
SCOTLAND					
COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 5455 S E C R E T

CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 175G/108TH		10/41	3/12		
(B) 105/1/11	17/139	107/449	2/128	4/138	
(C) 155/1/11		4/16			
(D) 4.2/1/11	2/3	31/140			
(E) 105/1/12	25/484	24/146		20/301	
(F) 8 th 28 th	4/30	2/18			
(G) 155H/1/12	5/102			6/215	10/20
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)			53	53	
(B) 1/2			843	856	
(C)			16	16	
(D) 2/4			140	147	
(E)			822	931	
(F)			48	48	
(G)			333	337	
SPT 1ST AIR CAV					
COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
BT					

PAGE 3 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

BT

SECRET

(A) 4.2/3/12

(B) 155G/5THG

COL 7

COL 8

COL 9

COL 10

COL 11

SECTION TWO OF TWO

1/2

4/18

19/122

10/20

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 5457 SECRET

MSN/RDS MSN/RDS

SPT OF ARVN

TOTAL HE

TOTAL RDS

(A)

(B)

1/2

142

142

20

20

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE

COL 1

COL 2

COL 3

COL 4

COL 5

HIGHRISE

BLANDY /00945

5"54

50

300

BOSTON /CAG-1

5"38

48

432

BOSTON /CAG-1

8"55

25

257

ARVN

BLANDY /00945

5"54

2

53

BOSTON /CAG-1

5"38

4

237

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

COL 1

COL 2

COL 3

COL 4

COL 5

140133H

C/1/40

60/COFRAM

30 NVA

YD 249736

1/HE

1/MP

140240H

C/1/40

48/COFRAM

30 NVA

YD 249736

2/HE

140310H

C/1/40

48/COFRAM

14 NVA

YD 249736

6/HE

141101

B/1/13

10/COFRAM

6 NVA

YD 139761

PAGE 4 OF 5

FRA

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 5457 S E C R E T
 141655 A/1/12 5/HE 7 NVA IN XD 860264
 36/COFRAN OPEN

LATE ENTRY
 132115 K/4/13 8/N449/E2 3 LIGHTS YD 139761
 AND PERSONNEL

COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
RICE	FO	GOOD COV	YES/NO DUOS	10 KIA (CONF)

PADDY 2000

LIGHT VEG

RICE	FO	GOOD COV	YES/NO DUOS	10 KIA (CONF)
------	----	----------	-------------	---------------

PADDY 2000

LIGHT VEG

RICE	FO	GOOD COV	YES/NO DUOS	5 KIA (CONF)
------	----	----------	-------------	--------------

PADDY 2000

LIGHT VEG

ROLLING	AO	EX COV	YES/NO DUOS	1 KIA (CONF)
---------	----	--------	-------------	--------------

TERRAIN 100 PERCENT

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 5457 S E C R E T

W/BRUSH	COVERAGE	
ELEPHANT	FO	GOOD COV YES/NO DUOS 1 KIA

GRASS	3000	4 KIA
-------	------	-------

AND BRUSH

LATE ENTRY

FLAT	FO	100	YES/NO DUOS	LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED
------	----	-----	-------------	---------------------

TERRAIN	5000	PERCENT	NO FURTHER
---------	------	---------	------------

LIGHT VEG	COVERAGE	PERSONNEL OBSERVED
-----------	----------	--------------------

E. COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINE AD'S FLEW 4 MSNS FOR 9.5 HRS. IN USA AIRCRAFT

AD'S ADJUSTED 3 ARTY MSNS AND CONDUCTED 4 VR'S.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 142000Z/COUR/RFM

PAGE 5 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

FILE

H A S B E E N S E N T

OO RUMHMA RUMUGRA
DE RUMHVP 5493 1671315
ZNY SSSSS
O 151815Z JUN 68
FM 12TH MARINES
TO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
RUMUGRA/CG 111 MAF (COC)
RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
INFO ZEN/3D MARDIV FSCC
ZEN/3D MARDIV FSIC
ZEN/108TH ARTY GRP
ZEN/3D MAR (COC)
ZEN/4TH MAR (COC)
ZEN/9TH MAR (COC)
ZEN/1ST BN 12TH MAR
ZEN/2ND BN 12TH MAR
ZEN/3D BN 12TH MAR
ZEN/4TH BN 12TH MAR
BT

CCN: 166,167

S&C 2-9

2/12 10-12

4/12 (TT)

108 14-16

3D MAR 17

4TH MAR 18

9TH MAR 19

3/12 20

COPY 7 OF 20 COPIES

12th MARINES
S&C FILES
LOCAL CONTROL
No. M-3962

SECRET

ARTY SITREP 167-68 AS OF 150000H TO 152400H JUNE 68
A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 5493 **SECRET**

L/4/12 5/155 LZ HAWK KHE SANH XD 840417
(SP)

4/3/12 6/105 C-1 CUA VIET YD 345694
(TD)

42 12TH 1/AN/MQ N/A 4-2 YD 215741
MAR 1-10A

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10
OPCON 1514204 5/155 (SP) N/A N/A

TF4
JS 3D 1517004 6/105 (TD) N/A N/A
MAR

GS 12TH N/A NON/OPER RADAR UNKNOWN
MAR

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

HIGHRISE

COL 1

CAL/UNIT

(A) 155/4/12

(B) 105/2/12

(C) 155/2/12

COL 2

MSN/RDS

1/13

COL 3

MSN/RDS

COL 4

MSN/RDS

4/8

COL 5

MSN/RDS

COL 6

MSN/RDS

21/39

15/29

PAGE 2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 5493 S E C R E T

(C)		326	335
(D) 2/14		225	225
(E) 6/34		221	229
(F)		2	2
(G) 2/18	10/366	744	772
(H) 3/21		37	37

LANCASTER II

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12	44/564	13/134	24/43		
(B) 105/1/40(USA)	4/23	5/25	30/60		
(C) 8"/108TH(USA)		2/8			
(D) 8"/5THGUNS					
(E) 155/2/12	6/61	7/29	1/24		1/2
(F) 175G/103TH(USA)		3/20			

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 1/1			731	742
(B)			137	139
(C)			8	8

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 5493 S E C R E T

(D)		123	135
(E) 3/19		20	20
(F)			

SCOTLAND II

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 175G/108TH(USA)		15/38	7/46		
(B) 105/1/11	25/443	173/725	2/28	12/323	
(C) 155/1/11		4/14	3/17		
(D) 4.2/1/11	3/43	24/97		3/59	
(E) 105/1/12	34/1106	24/160		2/12	
(F) 8"/1ST8"	4/40	3/25		4/40	
(G) 155H/1/12		10/92			7/56

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)			84	84
(B) 9/29	2/21		1504	1569
(C)			28	31
(D)			189	199
(E)			1239	1358

BT

PAGE 3 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

BT H MAR

SECRET

SECTION TWO OF TWO

(F)

105

105

(G)

100

148

SPT OF 1ST AIRCAV

COL 1

COL 2

COL 3

COL 4

COL 5

COL 6

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 5495 SECRET

CAL/UNIT

MSN/RDS

MSN/RDS

MSN/RDS

MSN/RDS

MSN/RDS

(A) 4.2/3/12

11/98

(B) 155G/5TH GUNS

21/44

COL 7

COL 8

COL 9

COL 10

COL 11

MSN/RDS

MSN/RDS

SPT OF ARVN

TOTAL HE

TOTAL RDS

(A)

88

88

(B)

44

44

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE

COL 1

COL 2

COL 3

COL 4

COL 5

HIGHRISE

BLANDY/945

5"54

33

301

BOSTON/CAG-1

5"38

63

542

BOSTON/CAG-1

8"55

13

397

2D ARVN

BOSTON/CAG-1

5"38

1

19

BOSTON/CAG-1

8"55

2

43

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

COL 1

COL 2

COL 3

COL 4

COL 5

150751H

3D PROV

33/COFRAM

ACTIVE

XD 854258

M-449

MORTAR

10/WP

5/HE

150857H

1ST8"

5/COFRAM

13 NVA

YD 197328

PAGE 4 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 5495 S E C R E T

48/HE -VT
 151100H. A/1/12. 12/COFRAM ACTIVE XO 965255
 MORTARS
 152017H. C/1/12 2/MP ACTIVE RPG XO 857255
 1/HE
 20/COFRAM

COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
LIGHT	FO	EXCELLENT	YES/NO DUDS	1 MORTAR
VE	2000	COVERATE		DESTROYED
SANDY	FO			
W/VEG	8000	RDS ON	MAJFUNCTIONS	2 KIA (CONF)
		TGT	COFRAM FUZE	5 WIA (CONF)
			10T BWCO	REMAINDER DISPERSED
			1-51	FUZE 10T FWCO 1-51
				LOCALLY SUSPENDED
				MAJFUNCTION REPORT
				SUBMITTED
OPEN	FO	GOOD	YES/NO DUDS	MORTARS
LIGHT	2500	COVERAGE		SILENCED
VE				
BARE	GO	EXCELLENT	YES/NO DUDS	RPG SILENCED

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 5495 S E C R E T

HILL 2000 COVERAGE

E. COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINE AO'S FLEW 5 MSNS FOR 9.5 HRS IN USA AIRCRAFT.
 AO'S CONDUCTED 5 ARTY MSNS AND CONDUCTED 5 VR'S.

GP-4

BT

TOD:

152100Z

COUR

JWA

PAGE 5 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET*FILE*

OO RUMHMA RUMUGRA
 DE RUMHW 5763 1681730
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 161730Z JUN 68
 FM 12TH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG 3D MARDIV
 RUMUGRA/CG 111 MAP (COC)
 RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN/3D MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/3D MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/108TH ARTY GRP
 ZEN/3D MAR (COC)
 ZEN/4TH MAR (CO)
 ZEN/9 TH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/1ST BN 12TH MAR
 ZEN/2ND BN 12TH MAR
 ZEN/3RD BN 12TH MAR
 ZEN/ 4 TH BN 12TH MAR
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

12th MARINES
 S & C FILES
 LOCAL CONTROL
 No. 3-4600

OCH: 179,180

S&C: 2-9

3/12: 20

2/12: 10-12

4/12: (TF)

COPY 1 OF 20

108: 14-16

3RD MAR: 17

4TH MAR: 18

9TH MAR: 19

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO
 ARTY SITREP NR 168-68 AS OF 160001H TO 162400H JUNE 68
 A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:
 COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 5763 **SECRET**

W/1/13	6/107	QUANG TRI	DA NANG	UNKNOWN
	MORTAR			
B/6/33	6/107 TO	C-3	CAMP CARROLL	YD 060545
W/3/12	6/107	CAU VIET	QUANG TRI	YD 309541
	MORTAR			
D/2/12	6/105	CAMP CARROLL	C-3	YD 145616
COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
OPCON	161600H	6/107 MORTARS	N/A	N/A
1ST MAR				
DIV				
REINF	161600H	6/105 TO	N/A	N/A
2/12				
DS 3RD	161600H	6/107 MORTARS	N/A	N/A
MAR				
DS 9TH	161650H	6/105 TO	N/A	N/A
MAR				

HIGHRISE

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS

SECRET

161730Z JUN 68

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUNHP5763 SECRET

(A)	155 A/12	6/65	3/10				21/35
(B)	105 A/12			9/55			
(C)	155 A/12		4/18				22/39
(D)	402 A/12		1/2				26/50
(E)	175 A/108TH(USA)	1/1		17/148			
(F)	8" A/1ST 8"	1/6	5/30				
(G)	105 A/1 A/8(USA)	2/20		2/16			
(H)	155G/5TH GUNS	2/12	8/24				5/9
	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11		
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS		
(A)	1/9			98	119		
(B)				55	55		
(C)	1/1			57	58		
(D)				52	52		
(E)				149	149		
(F)				36	36		
(G)				36	36		
(H)				52	52		
SALINE II							
COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6		

PAGE FOUR RUNHP5763 SECRET

CAL UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	105 A/3/12	1/46	14/100		
(B)	402 A/3/12		1/13		
	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)	3/59			194	205
(B)	17/102			115	115
KENTUCKY					
COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	155H A/12	5/21			
(B)	155H A/12	5/58	16/76	3/33	
(C)	105 A/2/12	8/141	19/156	22/54	
(D)	105 A/6/33(USA)	3/24	10/62	23/46	
(E)	402 A/2/12	4/50	20/107	1/0	37/73
(F)	8" A/1ST 8"		3/18		
(H)	105 A/1 A/8(USA)	8/275		7/42	
(I)	175G/108 TH(USA)				
	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
(F)	8" A/108(USA)				

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP5763 S E C R E T

(A)	155 4/12	6/65	3/10		21/35
(B)	105 2/12			9/55	
(C)	155 2/12		4/18		22/39
(D)	4x2 2/12		1/2		26/50
(E)	175 108TH(USA)	1/1		17/148	
(F)	8" 1ST 8"	1/6	5/30		
(G)	105 1/140(USA)	2/20		2/16	
(H)	155G/5TH GUNS	2/14	8/24		5/9

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)	1/9			98	119
(B)				55	55
(C)	1/1			57	58
(D)				52	52
(E)				149	149
(F)				36	36
(G)				36	36
(H)				52	52

SALINE 11

COL 1

COL 2

COL 3

COL 4

COL 5

COL 6

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP5763 S E C R E T

CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

(A)	105 3/12	1/46	14/100		
-----	----------	------	--------	--	--

(B)	4x2 3/12		1/13		
-----	----------	--	------	--	--

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS

(A)	3/19			194	205
-----	------	--	--	-----	-----

(B)	1/12/02			115	115
-----	---------	--	--	-----	-----

KENTUCKY

COL 1

COL 2

COL 3

COL 4

COL 5

COL 6

CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

(A)	155H 4/12		5/21		
-----	-----------	--	------	--	--

(B)	155H 2/12	5/58	16/76	3/33	
-----	-----------	------	-------	------	--

(C)	105 2/12	8/141	19/156	22/154	
-----	----------	-------	--------	--------	--

(D)	105 16/33(USA)	3/24	10/62	23/46	
-----	----------------	------	-------	-------	--

(E)	4x2 2/12	4/58	20/107	1/8	37/73
-----	----------	------	--------	-----	-------

(F)	8" 1ST 8"		3/18		
-----	-----------	--	------	--	--

(H)	105 1/140(USA)	8/275		7/42	
-----	----------------	-------	--	------	--

(I)	175G/108 TH(USA)				
-----	------------------	--	--	--	--

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
--	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------

(F)	8" 108(USA)				
-----	-------------	--	--	--	--

SECRET

PAGE 2 OF 5

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHY 5763 S E C R E T

	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)				21	21
(B)	4/28			192	195
(C)	7/43			376	394
(D)				120	132
(E)				230	238
(F)					
(G)				18	18
(H)	195	5/251		315	323
(I)					

LANCASTER 11

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12	21/229	15/107	30/103		
(B) 105/1/40(USA)	5/59	10/91	22/68		
(C) 8"/108TH(USA)	1/19	4/8	2/20		
(D) 8"/5TH GUNS		3/18			
(E) 155/2/12	3/20	11/50			
(F) 175 G/108TH(SUA)		1/10			
(G) 105/6/33(USA)	1/11	1/6			

PAGE SIX RUMHY 5763 S E C R E T

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)	2/2		438	441
(B)			214	218
(C)			47	47
(D)			18	18
(E)			68	70
(F)			10	10
(G)			17	17

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 175 G/108TH(USA)		12/24	7/17		
(B) 105/1/11	19/260	136/825	1/6	6/251	
(C) 155/1/11	9/131	20/57			
(D) 4+2/1/11	2/24	59/281			
(E) 105/1/12	45/1057	54/250		10/178	
(F) 8"/1ST 8"	4/13				
(G) 155H/1/12	12/177	5/106		2/18	17/17

BT

* SCOTLAND 11

PAGE 3 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

BT

SECRET

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)				41	41
(B)	13/39	1/23		1262	1484

PAGE TWO RUMW-5765 SECRET

	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(C)		1/14		192		292
(D)	2/15			382		318
(E)				1451		1525
(F)				13		13
(G)				388		318
COL 1		COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL / UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	4-2/3/12		2/18			12/96

	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)	2/31			136	137

NAVAL GUNFIRE

	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
COL 1				
HIGHRISE	BLANDY/745	5"56	37	312
	BOSTON/CAG-1	5"38	48	244
	BOSTON/CAG-1	8"55	1	11
SI ARVN	BLANDY/745	5"54	2	12
	BOSTON/CAG-1	5"38	1	3

SPT 1ST AIRGAV

SECRET

SECRETPAGE THREE RUHWP5765 **SECRET****D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:**

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
160230H	C/1/40	100/COFRAM	44 NVA	YD 249736
160610H	M/4/12	101/AE VT 1049/E-2	6 NVA	YD 237703
160903H	C/1/12	8/AE 15/COFRAM	PREP FIRE	YD 077260
161400H	M/4/12	28/AE 6/COFRAM	2 NVA	YD 176707
161644 H	8/1/13	1049/E-2 12/COFRAM	6 NVA	YD 133712
161650H	6/1/40	37/AE 1/MP	20 NVA	YD 245725
COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
RICE	FO	GOOD COV	YES/NO OUDS	12 NVA (CONF)
PADDY	1-000			
W/BRUSH				
TREELINE	FO	100 PCT COV	YES/NO OUDS	NVA DISPERSED IN TREELINE
	6-000			

PAGE FOUR RUHWP5765 **SECRET**

CANYON FO EX COV YES/ NO OUDS EXCELLENT COVERAGE

3-000

OPEN AO GOOD COV YES/NO OUDS 1 NVA (CONF)

ROLLINE AO 100 PCT COV YES/NO OUDS 2 KIA (CONF)

TERRAIN

SCATTERED BRUSH

BOMB CRATERS

TROOPS & FO GOOD COV N/A 5 KIA (CONF)

BUNKERS 2-000

E. COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINE AD'S FLEM 5 HENS FOR 11-2 HRS IN USA AIRCRAFT
 AD'S ADJUSTED 5 ARTY HENS, ASSISTED WITH 3 AIR STRIKES, AND
 CONDUCTED 5 VR'S.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 162000Z/COOR/RFM

PAGE 5 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

FILE

00 RUMHMA RUMUGRA
 DE RUMHVP6019 1691700
 ZNY SSSSS
 C 171700Z JUN 68
 FM TWELFTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMUGRA/CG III MAF (COC)
 RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FSCC
 ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/ONE ZERO EIGHTH ARTY GRP
 ZEN/THIRD MAR (COC)
 ZEN/FOURTH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/NINTH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAR
 BT

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO COPY 2 OF 19 COPIES
 ARTY SITREP NR 169-68 AS OF 170001H TO 172400H JUNE 68
 A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:
 COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

12th MARINES
 S & C FILES
 HAS BEEN SENT LOCAL CONTROL
 No. 4010

CCN 187,188

S&C 2-9

2/12 10-12

4/12 (TT)

108 14-16

3RD MAR 17

4TH MAR 18

9TH MAR 19

PAGE TWO RUMHVP6019 **SECRET**

A/1/12	6/105 TO	LZ TORCH	LZ HAWK	XD 898404
HQ 12TH	1/AN/MPQ	N/A	A-4	YD 116701
MAR	-4A			
HQ 12TH	1/AN/MPQ	N/A	A-2	YD 215741
MAR	-10A			
HQ 12TH	1/AN/MPQ	N/A	JJ CARROLL	YD 065545
MAR	-10A			
HQ 12TH	1/AN/MPQ	N/A	C-2	YD 133644
MAR	-10A			
HQ 12TH	1/BC/SCOPE	N/A	C-2	YD 135645
MAR				
HQ 12TH	1/BC/SCOPE	N/A	JJ CARROLL	YD 065545
MAR				
HQ 12TH	1/BC/SCOPE	N/A	CAM LO DIST	YD 143611
MAR				
HQ 12TH	AN/TFS-25	N/A	DONG HA	YD 227595

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10
 171500H 4/105 TO N/A N/A

PAGE 1 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP6019 S E C R E T

GS 12TH	N/A	NON/OPER	GENERATOR	UNKNOWN
MAR				
GS 12TH	N/A	NON/OPER	RADAR	UNKNOWN
MAR				
GS 12TH	N/A	NON/OPER	RADAR	UNKNOWN
MAR				
GS 12TH	N/A	OPERATIONAL	N/A	N/A
MAR				
GS 12TH	N/A	OPERATIONAL	N/A	N/A
MAR				
GS 12TH	N/A	OPERATIONAL	N/A	N/A
MAR				
GS 12TH	N/A	OPERATIONAL	N/A	N/A
MAR				
GS 12TH	N/A	OPERATIONAL	N/A	N/A
MAR				

1% HIGHRISE

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP6019 S E C R E T

(A) 155/4/12	6/61			18/35
(B) 105/2/12	1/18		6/28	
(C) 155/2/12	1/23	6/21		9/28
(D) 4.2/2/12		4/8		22/44
(E) 175/100TH(USA)	2/8	1/11	24/248	
(F) 8"/1ST 8"	2/33	6/18		
(G) 105/1/40(USA)	3/30			
(H) 155/5TH GUNS		2/4	3/6	9/19

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF	ARMN TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)			87	96
(B)			38	38
(C)			41	64
(D)			52	52
(E) 2/14			281	281
(F)			51	51
(G)			30	30
(H)			29	29

2. SALINE 11
COL 1

COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

SECRET

PAGE 2 OF 5

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP6019 S E C R E T

CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/3/12	9/221	19/112		1/38	
(B) 4.2/3/12		1/2			15/90
(C) 155H/4/12					1/4

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 4/15			361	386
(B)			92	92
(C)			4	4

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td>	MSN/RDS
(A) 155H/4/12	1/20				1/2
(B) 155H/2/12	2/106	11/40	1/25		
(C) 105/2/12	2/382	14/146	35/152		
(D) 4.2/2/12	1/12	5/18			37/74
(E) 8"/108TH(USA)		2/4			
(F) 8"/1ST-8"		3/8			
(G) 105/1/40(USA)	4/42		7/42		

3. KENTUCKY

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td>	MSN/RDS

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>SPT OF ARVN <td>TOTAL HE <td>TOTAL RDS </td></td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>SPT OF ARVN <td>TOTAL HE <td>TOTAL RDS </td></td></td>	SPT OF ARVN <td>TOTAL HE <td>TOTAL RDS </td></td>	TOTAL HE <td>TOTAL RDS </td>	TOTAL RDS

PAGE SIX RUMHVP6019 S E C R E T

MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 1/6			26	28
(B)			176	171
(C) 1/1			641	681
(D) 2/8			112	112
(E)			4	4
(F)			8	8
(G) 2/14	3/42		85	99

4. LANCASTER (1)

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td>	MSN/RDS

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>SPT OF ARVN <td>TOTAL HE <td>TOTAL RDS </td></td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>SPT OF ARVN <td>TOTAL HE <td>TOTAL RDS </td></td></td>	SPT OF ARVN <td>TOTAL HE <td>TOTAL RDS </td></td>	TOTAL HE <td>TOTAL RDS </td>	TOTAL RDS

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td>	MSN/RDS

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>SPT OF ARVN <td>TOTAL HE <td>TOTAL RDS </td></td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>SPT OF ARVN <td>TOTAL HE <td>TOTAL RDS </td></td></td>	SPT OF ARVN <td>TOTAL HE <td>TOTAL RDS </td></td>	TOTAL HE <td>TOTAL RDS </td>	TOTAL RDS

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td>	MSN/RDS

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>SPT OF ARVN <td>TOTAL HE <td>TOTAL RDS </td></td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>SPT OF ARVN <td>TOTAL HE <td>TOTAL RDS </td></td></td>	SPT OF ARVN <td>TOTAL HE <td>TOTAL RDS </td></td>	TOTAL HE <td>TOTAL RDS </td>	TOTAL RDS

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td>	MSN/RDS

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>SPT OF ARVN <td>TOTAL HE <td>TOTAL RDS </td></td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>SPT OF ARVN <td>TOTAL HE <td>TOTAL RDS </td></td></td>	SPT OF ARVN <td>TOTAL HE <td>TOTAL RDS </td></td>	TOTAL HE <td>TOTAL RDS </td>	TOTAL RDS

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td></td>	MSN/RDS <td>MSN/RDS </td>	MSN/RDS

PAGE 3 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

BT
S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF TWO
 (C)
 (D) 3/18
 (E) 1/1

8
 194
 288

8
 281
 285

PAGE TWO RUMHVP6021 **S E C R E T**

5. SCOTLAND II

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 175G/108TH(USA)		7/58	9/18		
(B) 105/1/11	26/393	162/697	4/98	25/846	
(C) 155/1/11	5/137	19/73	2/14	7/86	
(D) 4.2/1/11	6/166	37/148	3/56		
(E) 105/1/12	27/652	2/24		14/292	
(F) 8"/1ST 8"	3/27	5/25		8/64	
(G) 155H/1/12	7/78	3/37			
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)			68	68	
(B) 6/15			2825	2849	
(C)			256	378	
(D)			370	370	
(E)			701	968	
(F)			116	116	
(G)			106	115	

6. SPT 1ST AIR CAV.

SECRET

PAGE 4 OF 5

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP6021 S E C R E T

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 4.2/3/12					10/80
(B) 155G/5TH GUNS					1/6
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A) 1/3			83	83	
(B)			6	6	

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
HIGHRISE	BLANDY/945	5"54	34	284
	BOSTON/CAG-1	5"38	16	184
	BOSTON/CAG-1	8"55	1	15
2D ARVN	BOSTON/CAG-1	5"38	1	37

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
170940H	CVTH-6	12/COFRAM	STAGING AREA	YD 255706
			10 NVA	
171720H	B/1/13	20/COFRAM	8 NVA	YD 143693
171900H	M/4/12	3/HE	4 NVA	YD 159775
		8/COFRAM		

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP6021 S E C R E T

171920H	C/1/12	2/HE	MORTAR POS	XD 862268
		182/HE		
		25/COFRAM		

LATE ENTRY

162050H	B/1/13	60/HE	2 PLT NVA	YD 105590
COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
RICE	FO	GOOD COV	YES/NO DUDS	GOOD COV
PADDY	1200			
TREELINE	AO	80 PCT	YES/NO DUDS	3 KIA (CONF)
VEG/SLOPE		TGT COV		
TREELINE	FO	100 PCT COV	YES/NO DUDS	EXC COV. TROOPS
BORDERING	7.000			NOT VISIBLE AFTER
RIVER				FIRE FOR EFFECT
MOUNTAINS	FO	EX COV	YES/NO DUDS	MORTAR SILENCED
LIGHT VEG				
LATE ENTRY				
LOW HILLS	FO	GOOD COV	N/A	9 KIA (CONF)
LIGHT VEG	5.000			DANGER CLOSE
				FOR FIRECRACKER

E. COMMANDER COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINE AQ'S FLEW 4 MSNS FOR 11.6 HRS IN USA AIRCRAFT.
 AQ'S CONDUCTED 7 ARTY MSNS ASSISTED IN 3 AIR STRIKES AND
 CONDUCTED 4 VK'S.

GP-4

BT

TOD:

172000Z

COUR

JWA

PAGE 5 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

FILE

OM RUMHMA RUMUGRA
 DE RUMHVP 7189 1701730
 ZNY SSSNS
 O 181730Z JUN 68
 FM TWELFTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMUGRA/CG III MAF (COC)
 RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU DAI
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FSCC
 ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/ONE ZERO EIGHT AKTY GRP
 ZEN/THIRD MAK (COC)
 ZEN/FOURTH MAK (COC)
 ZEN/NINTH MAK (COC)
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAK
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAK
 ZEN/FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAK
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CCN 194,195

S&C 2-9

2/12(TT)

108 10-12

4/12 13

3RD MAR 14

4TH MAR 15

9TH MAR 16

COPY 7 OF 16 COPIES

S&C FILES
 LOCAL CONTROL
 No. 4-4649

SECRET

SECTION ONE OF TWO

AKTY SITREP MK 170-68 ASO 180001 TO 182400H JUNE 68

A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 7189 SECRET

HQ 12TH MAR 1/AN/MPG N/A A-4 YD 116701

MAK -4A

HQ 12TH 1/AN/MPG N/A JJ CARROLL YD 060545

MAK -10A

HQ BTRY N/A NC CAMP CARROLL YD 060546

17/12

E/2/12 6/105 (TD) NC CA LU YD 010455

C/1/12 4/105 TD LZ TORCH CA LU YD 011454

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10

GS 12TH N/A OPERATIONAL N/A N/A

MAK

GS 12TH N/A OPERATIONAL N/A N/A

MAK

UPCON TTH 181800H N/A N/A N/A

UPCON TTH 181800H 6/105 TD N/A N/A

UPCON TTH 181830H 6/105 TD N/A N/A

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

F. HIGHRISE

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5 COL 6
 CAL/UM MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS

PAGE 1 OF 5

#170

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVF 7169 S E C R E T

(A) 155/4/12	3/46	1/2	2/20	19/19
(B) 155/2/12		3/12	1/18	
(C) 4.2/2/12		1/2	8/8	
(D) 175/108TH(USA)	5/20	2/15	33/158	
(E) 8"/1ST 8"	2/53	10/65		
(F) 105/1/40 (USA)	2/31			
(G) 155G/5TH GUNS	1/7	1/1	3/11	10/19

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)			86	87
(B)			38	38
(C)			10	10
(D) 1/8			209	209
(E)			118	118
(F)			31	31
(G)			36	36

2. SALINE II

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/3/12	4/200	24/231			

PAGE FOUR RUMHVF 7169 S E C R E T

(B) 4.2/3/12	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 3/5				314	436
(B)				27	27

3. KENTUCKY

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155H/4/12		14/36			
(E) 155H/2/12	2/12	35/164	2/35	1/18	13/16
(C) 105/2/12	10/276	20/316	51/264	13/85	
(D) 105/6/33(USA)	5/23	6/46			
(E) 4.2/2/12	1/30	9/34	9/157		22/23
(F) 8"/108TH(USA)		10/10			
(G) 8"/1ST 6"		3/6			
(H) 105/1/40(USA)	5/108		2/24		6/36
(I) 175G/108TH(USA)		1/3			

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 1/4			36	40

PAGE 2 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMWY 7189 SECRET

(b)	1/1	240	246
(c)	3/3	514	944
(d)		71	71
(e)		242	244
(f)		10	10
(g)		6	6
(h)	1/18	78	96
(i)		3	3

LANCASTER II

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12	15/198	9/68	23/60	1/10	
(B) 105/1/40 (USN)		4/27	19/61		
(C) 8"/108TH (USA)			1/8		
(D) 155H/2/12	2/20	12/134	4/56	8/69	6/6
(E) 175G/108TH (USA)		2/6			
(F) 105/6/33 (USA)	7/190	3/178	17/197	6/198	
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A) 1/8			315	344	

PAGE SIX RUMWY 7189 SECRET

(b)	88	88
(c)	8	8
(d)	253	385
(e)	6	6
(f)	615	673

SCOTLAND II

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 175G/108TH (USA)		4/10	14/100		
(B) 105/1/11	29/326	164/664	3/26	5/135	
(C) 155/1/11	2/39	32/124	5/318		
(D) 4.2/1/11	7/133	22/66	1/10	2/25	
(E) 105/1/12	9/548	43/287			
(F) 8"/1ST 8"	1/19	7/25			
(G) 155H/1/12	6/170	8/80			10/28
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A) 2/9			110	110	
(B)			1126	1160	
(C)			465	481	

PAGE 3 OF 5

170

SECRET

SECRET

FOURTH ON TWELFTH MAN

BT
SECRET

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

(D)
(E)
(F)234
752
44234
635
44

PAGE TWO KUMHY 7191 SECRET

(G)

286

286

6. SPT OF 1ST AIRCAY

COL 1

COL 2

COL 3

COL 4

COL 5

COL 6

CAL/UNIT

MSN/RDS

MSN/RDS

MSN/RDS

MSN/RDS

MSN/RDS
15/165

(A) 4-2/3/12

COL 7

COL 8

COL 9

COL 10

COL 11

MSN/RDS

MSN/RDS

SPT OF ARVN

TOTAL HE

TOTAL RDS

(A) 1/4

169

169

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE

COL 1

COL 2

COL 3

COL 4

COL 5

HIGHRISE

BLANDY/945

5"54

29

281

BOSTON/CAG-1

5"38

20

75

BOSTON/CAG-1

6"55

9

248

2D ARVN

BOSTON/CAG-1

5"38

1

29

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

COL 1

COL 2

COL 3

COL 4

COL 5

180410H

LVTH-6

34 /COFRAM

12 NVA

YD 254759

39/HE

181359H

B/6/33

48/COFRAM

8 NVA

YD 066630

82/HE

PAGE 4 OF 5

170

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE KUMHVP 7191 S E C R E T
 182155H H/3/12 48/COFRAM 20 NVA
 2/WT

YU 270680

LATE ENTRY

171150H A/2/94 41/HE ACT ARTY YU 087773
 172150H LYTH-6 28/COFRAM NVA AIRCRAFT YU 281766
 6/WT ON BEACH
 42/HE

COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
FLAT	FF	GOOD COV	YES/NO DUDS	EX COV. TOO DARK TOO
SANDY	3.500			OBSERVE
ROLLING	FO	100%TCOV	YES/NO DUDS	N/A(CONF)
HILL/TREES	2.500			
LOW BRUSH				
RICE PADDY	FO	EX COV	YES/NO DUDS	SURV: PENDING
	300			SLEEP AT FIRST LIGHT
LATE ENTRY				
ROLLING HILL	FO	EX COV	N/A	1 GUN DESTROYED
WITH MEDIUM				1 AMMO STORAGE
VEG				DESTROYED

PAGE FOUR KUMHVP 7191 S E C R E T

FLAT SANDY FO GOOD COV YES/NO DUDS TOO DARK TO
 1200 OBSERVE

E. COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINE AQ'S FEN 5 MSNS FOR 12.5 HRS IN USA AIRCRAFT
 AQ'S ADJUSTED 5 ARTY MSNS AND CONDUCTED 7 VR'S
 2. A/2/94 RETUBED ONE WEAPON FROM 8" TO 175MM (CPT). BTRY NOW
 CONSIST OF THREE 175'S AND ONE 6".
 GP-4
 BT

TOB:

182000Z

COUR

JWA

PAGE 5 OF 5

170

SECRET

SECRET*FILE*

00 RUMHMA RUMUGRA
DE RUMHVP 7405 1711750
ZNY SSSSS
O 191750Z JUN 68
FM TWELFTH MARINES
TO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
RUMUGRA/CG III MAF (CDC)
RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FSCC
ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FSIC
ZEN/ONE ZERO EIGHT ARTY GRP
ZEN/THIRD MAR (CDC)
ZEN/FOURTH MAR (CDC)
ZEN/NINTH MAR (CDC)
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAR
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CON 211,212

SAC 2-9

100 10-12

2/12 13-15

4/12 (TT)

3RD MAR 16

4TH MAR 17

9TH MAR 18

3/12 19

12th MARINES
S&C FILES
LOCAL CONTROL
No. 17-4070

SECRET

SECTION ONE OF TWO

COPY 7 OF 19 COPIES

ARTY. SITREP NR 171-68 AS OF 190000H TO 192400H JUNE 68

A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3

COL 4

COL 5

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 7405 **SECRET**

8/1/12 6/105 TO LZ HAWK
L 4/12 5/155 SP RHE SANH
30 PROV 5/155 TO VL2 ROBIN
8/2/94 3/175 CA LU
F 7/12 2/105 TO LZ ROBIN
1/3/12 6/105 TO RHE SANH

LZ STUD YD 882487
RHE SANH YD 832418
RHE SANH YD 840417
LZ HAWK YD 897405
RHE SANH YD 851413
LZ HAWK YD 896405

CORRECTED ENTRY:

C 4/12 6/105 TO N/C
HQ 12TH 1/AN/MPQ N/A
MAR -10A

CA LU YD 814458
JJ CARROLL YD 865545

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8
OPCON TFH 191500H 6/105 TO
OPCON TFH 191510H 5/155 SP
OPCON TFH 191130H 5/155 TO
GS PCV 191705H 3/175 SP
OPCON TFH 191135H 6/105 TO
OPCON 1/1 192130H 6/105 TO

COL 9 COL 10
N/A N/A
N/A N/A
N/A N/A
N/A N/A
N/A N/A
N/A N/A

CORRECTED ENTRY:

OPCON TFH N/C 6/105 TO
GS 12TH N/A NON/OPER

N/A N/A
RADAR UNKNOWN

PAGE 1 OF 4

#171

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUNVVP 7485 SECRET

MAR

B. MSNS& AMMO EXPENDITURE

1. HIGHRISE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155A/12	4/38	1/2			22/44
(B) 105/2/12					1/1
(C) 155/2/12	1/8	4/14			4/4
(D) 4-2/2/12		1/6	1/10		19/75
(E) 175/100TH(USA)	2/11	7/34	30/138		
(F) 8"/1ST 8"	3/27	12/84			
(G) 105/1/40(USA)	3/48				
(H) 155/5TH GUNS	3/29	10/34	4/10		9/17
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)			74	84	
(B)			1	1	
(C)			26	26	
(D)			91	91	
(E) 1/6			190	190	

PAGE FOUR RUNVVP 7485 SECRET

(F)

(G)

(H)

SAGINE 11

COL 7

CAL/UNIT

(A) 105/3/12

(B) 4-2/3/12

COL 7

MSN/RDS

(A) 1/13

(B) 2/18

3- KENTUCKY

COL 1

CAL/UNIT

(A) 155A/12

(B) 155A/2/12

(C) 105/2/12

(D) 4-2/2/12

(E) 8"/1ST 8"

COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
2/34	31/134		1/21	5/30
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
1/13			193	202
2/18			48	48
COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
3/56	7/26	4/104		21/46
8/236	9/1308	7/226	13/39	2/12
3/28	11/42	2/48		15/35
	4/14			

PAGE 2 OF 4

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMV 7405 S E C R E T

(F) 105/1/40(USA) 9/46 1/91 1/24 10/60

COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10 COL 11
MSN/RDS MSN/RDS SPT OF ARVN TOTAL HE TOTAL RDS

(A)				31	31
(B)				231	236
(C)				2587	2631
(D)	2/8			144	161
(E)				14	14
(F)	10/49	1/11	5/16	267	281

4- LANCASTER

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12	8/106				17/30
(B) 105/1/40(USA)	1/29	4/32			23/46
(C) 8"/100TH(USA)		3/3	1/1		
(D) 155H/2/12	7/87	15/82	6/36	2/43	6/12
(E) 175G/100TH(USA)		4/8	1/1		
(F) 105/6/33(USA)	10/86	4/30	1/43	2/112	7/14
(G) 8"/1ST 8"		4/12			

COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10 COL 11

PAGE SIX RUMV 7405 S E C R E T

MSN/RDS MSN/RDS SPT OF ARVN TOTAL HE TOTAL RDS

(A)			127	140
(B)			107	107
(C)			4	4
(D)			255	260
(E)			9	9
(F)	3/20		279	305
(G)			12	12

5- SCOTLAND 11

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 175G/100TH(USA)			8/32		
(B) 105/1/11	31/336	137/737	6/140	17/90	
(C) 155/1/11	2/33	33/274	7/272		
(D) 4-2/1/11	5/48	40/169	2/46		
(E) 105/1/12	14/89	6/80			
(F) 8"/1ST 8"	4/44	3/15			

COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10 COL 11
MSN/RDS MSN/RDS SPT OF ARVN TOTAL HE TOTAL RDS

(A)				32	32
-----	--	--	--	----	----

BT

PAGE 9 OF 4

SECRET

SECRET

HTENGSECKE 1
(B) 1/5 1/16
(C)
(D)

FINAL SECTION OF TWO
1325 1326
579 579
261 263

PAGE TWO KUMHPV 7407 SECRET

(E)

134

169

(F)

59

59

IN SPT OF 1ST AIR IAV

COL 1

COL 2

COL 3

COL 4

COL 5

COL 6

CAL/UNIT

MSN/MS

MSN/RUS

MSN/MS

MSN/MS

MSN/MS

(A) 4.2/3/12

(B) 1556/5TH GUNS

18/32

8/16

COL 7

COL 8

COL 9

COL 10

COL 11

MSN/MS

MSN/RUS

SPT OF AKVN

TOTAL HE

TOTAL MS

(A) 1/5

137

137

(B)

16

16

C. NAVAL GUN-1KE

COL 1

COL 2

COL 3

COL 4

COL 5

HIGHRISE

BLANDY/945

2"54

39

142

BOSTON/CAG-1

5"38

7

92

BOSTON/CAG-2

8"55

7

169

2D. AKVN

BOSTON/CAG-3

8"55

1

24

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

COL 1

COL 2

COL 3

COL 4

COL 5

191845H

N/4/12

3/13

5 NVA

YU 234785

PAGE THREE KUMHPV 7407 SECRET

10/COFRAM

M49

COL 6

COL 7

COL 8

COL 9

COL 10

OPEN

FO

100 PCT COV

YES/NO UIDS

1 KIA(CONF)

TERMIN

6.500

2 KIA(CONF)

TREES

E. COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

F. 12TH MARINE AD'S FEN 4 MSNS FOR IT'D HAS IN USA AIRCRAFT

AD'S ADJUSTED 4 ARTY MSNS, ASSISTED IN 3 AIR STRIKES, AND

CONDUCTED 4 VLS.

GP-4

BT

TOD:

192000Z

COOR

JWA

PAGE 4 OF 4

SECRET

SECRET

OO RUMHMA RUMUGRA
 DE RUMHVP 7647D 1721730
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 201730Z JUN 68
 FM TWELFTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG 111 MAF (COC)
 CG PCV PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FSCC
 ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/ONE ZERO EIGHT ARTY GRP
 ZEN/THIRD MAR (COC)
 ZEN/FOURTH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/NINTH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAR
 BT

CON 218, 219, 220

S & C 2-9

2/12 10-12

4/12 TT

108 13-15

GUARD MAIL

3/12	16
3D MAR	17
4TH MAR	18
9TH MAR	19

COPY 7 OF 19 COPIES

SECTION ONE OF THREE
 ARTY SITREP NR 172-68 AS OF 200000H TO 202400H JUN 68
 AT UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:
 COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

12th MARINES
 S & C FILES
 LOCAL CONTROL
 No. 5-4097

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 7647D S E C R E T

HQ 12TH MAR	N/A	N/A	DONG HA	YD 228597
HQ 1-12	N/A	N/A	CA LU	YD 014454
A/1/12	6/105 TD	LZ HAWK	CA LU	YD 009456
B/1/12	6/105 TD	N/A	LZ STUO	YD 002487
C/1/12	6/105 TD	N/A	CA LU	YD 014458
E/2/12	6/105 TD	N/A	CA LU	YD 010455
HQ/2/12	N/A	N/A	CAMP CARROLL	YD 057546
D/2/12	6/105 TD	C-3	CAMP CARROLL	YD 058544
B/1/13	6/105 TD	N/A	C-2	YD 135645
K/4/12	6/155 SP	N/A	CAMP CARROLL	YD 061547
K/4/13	6/155 SP	N/A	C-2	YD 135645
W/2/12	6/4.2 MORT	N/A	A-4	YD 118698
W/1/12	2/4.2 MORT	N/A	A-3	YD 174721
HQ/3/12	N/A	N/A	CUA VIET	YD 345695
COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
H/3/12	6/105 TD	N/A	CUA VIET	YD 345694
W/3/12	6/4.2 MORT	N/A	QUANG TRI	YD 309541
W/1/12	2/107	N/A	C-4	YD 312723
LVTH-6	4/LVTH 16	N/A	CUA VIET	YD 343698

PAGE 1 OF 7

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUNHVP 76470 S E C R E T

HQ A/12	N/A	N/A	DONG HA	YD 212598
M/A/12	7/155 SP	N/A	DONG HA	YD 211597
M/A/12	2/155 SP	N/A	C-1	YD 210673
HQ A/12	N/A	N/A	KHE SANH	XD 843416
I/3/12	6/105 TD	N/A	LZ HAWK	XD 838419
F/2/12	6/105 TD	N/A	KHE SANH	XD 851413
A/1/11	6/105 TD	N/A	KHE SANH	XD 843417
G/3/12	6/105 TD	N/A	KHE SANH	XD 838419
L/A/12	5/155 SP	N/A	KHE SANH	XD 832418
3D PROV	5/155 TD	N/A	KHE SANH	XD 840417
M/A/11	3/4-2 MORT	N/A	KHE SANH	XD 843415
HQ 12TH	1/AN/MPQ-4A	N/A	A-4	YD 116701

MAR

HQ 12TH 1/AN2/MPQ-10A N/A JJ CARROLL YD 065545

MAR

COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
GS 3D MAR IV	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
DS 4TH MAR	191200H	N/A	N/A	N/A
DS 1/4	201430H	6/105 TD	N/A	N/A
DS 2/3	191500H	6/105 TD	N/A	N/A

PAGE FOUR RUNHVP 76470 S E C R E T

DS 2/4	181830H	6/105 TD	N/A	N/A
COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
DS 2/9	181800H	6/105 TD	N/A	N/A
DS 9TH MAR	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
DS 1/9	201315H	6/105 TD	N/A	N/A
DS 2/26	2031840H	5/105 TD	COMBAT LOSS	N/A
GS 2/12	131200	3/ 3/155 SP	1 FOR BREECH	UNKNOWN

SEPT 67

MECHANISM

2 FLSU-B 3D

ECHELON REPAIR 3 FLSU-B 3D

ECHELON REPAIR

1 FOLLOWER UNKNOWN

SHAFT 2 CONDEMNED TUBE

N/A

N/A

GS 2/12	2021230	4/155 SP		
GS 2/12	OCT 67	6/4-2 MORT	N/A	N/A
GS 2/12	DEC 67	2/4-2 MORT	N/A	N/A

PAGE 2 OF 7

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 276470 S E C R E T

DS 30 MAR	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
DS 3/3	151700	5/105 TD	RETUBE	UNKNOWN
	JUNE		FLSU-B	
GS 3/12	161630	6/4.2 MORT	N/A	N/A
	JUNE			
GS 3/12	220930	2/107 HOW	N/A	N/A
	SEP 67		SIGHT	
GS 30	171630	N/A	N/A	N/A
MARDIV	JAN			
GS 30	131200	4/155 SP	1. CRACKED MUZZLE	UNKNOWN
MARDIV	SEPT 67		2. MODIFICATION	
			3. MISALIGNED BREECH	
GS 30	111515	2/155 SP	N/A	N/A
MARDIV	MAY			
DS 1ST MAR	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
DS 3/4	192130	6/105 TD	N/A	N/A
	JUN			
COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
DS 3/9	191135	5/105 TD	DAMAGED SIGHT	UNKNOWN
	JUNE		MOUNT	

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 76470 S E C R E T

DS 1/1	130945	6/105 TD	N/A	N/A
	JUNE			
DS 2/1	271530	5/105 TD	RECOIL MECH	UNKNOWN
	APRIL			
GS 1ST MAR	191310	5/155 SP	N/A	N/A
	JUNE		CLYINDER	
GS 1ST MAR	271530	4/4.2 MORT	1. TRAV MACH	UNKNOWN
	APRIL		2. BASECAP LEAK	
GS 12TH	N/A	NON/OPER	GENERATOR	UNKNOWN
MAR				
GS 12TH	N/A	OPER	N/A	N/A
MAR				
HIGHRISE				

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 5	COL 6	
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155/4/02	1/42	1/2	1/10		16/29
(B) 105/2/12					6/26
BT					

PAGE 3 OF 7

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET SECTION TWO OF THREE
 (C) 155/2/12 1/51 2/10 2/119
 (D) 4-2/2/12
 (E) 175/108THUSA 2/16 1/20 18/243

12/29
 10/48

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 76497 **SECRET**

(F) 8" /1ST8" 10/54 2/78
 (G) 105 /4/40USA 2/12
 (H) 155G/5THGUNS 9/10 4/40 5/16
 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10 COL 11
 MSN/RDS MSN/RDS SPT OF ARVN TOTAL HE TOTAL RDS
 (A) 43 83
 (B) 26 26
 (C) 160 209
 (D) 48 48
 (E) 279 279
 (F) 2/45 172 177
 (G) 21 21
 (H) 74 74

SALINE II.

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5 COL 6
 CAL/UNIT MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS
 (A) 105/3/12 6/87 1/10 18/105
 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10 COL 11
 MSN/RDS MSN/RDS SPT OF ARVN TOTAL HE TOTAL RDS

PAGE 4 OF 7

172

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 76490 S E C R E T

(A) 6/34

220

230

KENTUCKY

B - MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A)	155H/4/12		6/25			
(B)	155H/2/12	1/13	15/49			
(C)	105/2/12	9/210	14/92	7/101	5/32	38/304
(D)	4.2/2/12	2/21	15/70	1/5		31/66
(E)	8"/1ST8"		5/24			
(F)	105/1/40USA	3/141	3/49	1/12		10/60
	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS	
(A)				25	25	
(B)	1/20			82	82	
(C)	1/2			667	741	
(D)	4/14			159	176	
(E)				248	24	
(F)	1/14	1/14		222	276	

LANCASTER

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 76490 S E C R E T

B - MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A)	105/2/12	1/22				
(B)	105/1/40USA	7/47	6/59	4/83		15/33
(C)	8"/108THUSA		2/2			
(D)	155H/2/12	4/21	8/51			6/12
(E)	105/6/33USA	5/110	9/98	3/112		13/48
(F)	8"/1ST8"		3/6			
	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS	
(A)	3/22			44	44	
(B)	1/3			228	231	
(C)				2	2	
(D)				81	84	
(E)				358	358	
(F)				6	6	

SCOTLAND II

B - MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

PAGE 5 OF 7

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 76490 S E C R E T

CAL UNIT MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS

(-A) 175G/108THUSA 1/10 9/50
 (B) 10591/11 26/404 147/603 13/345 27/115
 (C) 155/1/11 2/33 55/190 1/60
 (D) 4-2/1/11 2/14 28/117
 (E) 105/1/12 25/188 59/466 5/100
 (F) 8"/1ST8" 7/45

COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10 COL 11
 MSN/RDS MSN/RDS SPT OF ARVN TOTAL HE TOTAL RDS
 (A) 60 60
 (B) 20/68 1/10 1533 1545
 (C) 1/L 2797 284
 (D) 1/4 132 135
 (E) 809 854
 (F) 45 45

SPT OF 1ST AIR CAV

B - MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5 COL 6
 CAL UNIT MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS
 (A) 4-2/3/12 6/36 9/144

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 76490 S E C R E T

(B) 155G/5THGUNS

15/30

COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10 COL 11
 MSN/RDS MSN/RDS SPT OF ARVN TOTAL HE TOTAL RDS
 (A) 2/13 193 193
 (B) 30 30

C - NAVAL GUNFIRE

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5
 HIGHRISE BLANDY DD954 5"54 25 495
 BOSTON CAG-1 5"38 23 87
 BOSTON CAG-1 8"55 2 59
 2ND RVN BLANDY DD954 5"54 2 94
 BOSTON CAG-1 5"38 2 99

D - SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5
 200122H C/1/40 20/COFRAM 7 NVA YD 242685
 200330H H/3/12 10/COFRAM NVA YD 259689
 200350H A/1/40 15/COFRAM 5 NVA YD 189622
 201043H 1ST 8" 5/COFRAM 15 NVA YD 197825
 201706H A/1/40 14/HE 2 SQUADS YD 240667
 C/1/40 15/HE

BT

PAGE 6 OF 7

SECRET

SECRET

BT
 SECRET
 201805H X4/13 FINAL SECTION OF THREE
 2/HE NVA TROOPS YD 126761
 49/COFRAM
 M449-E-2

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 76510 SECRET
 201820H M4/12 2/HE NVA TROOPS YD 126771
 40/COFRAM
 M440-E-2
 201830H A2/94 45/HE-Q ACT ARTY YD 062754
 C2/94 19/HE-Q
 1ST 8" 34/HE Q/VT

LATE ENTRY
 192320H B1/13 20/COFRAM 7 NVA YD 160650

COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
OPEN	AN/TPS-25	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	MOVEMENT CEASED
TERRAIN				
FLAT/OPEN	AN/TPS-25	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	MOVEMENT CEASED
OPEN	AN/TPS-25	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	MOVEMENT CEASED
TERRAIN				
LIGHT VEG	FO 10.000	GOOD COV	YES/NO DUOS	3 KIA (CONF) 2 WIA (CONF)
OPEN	TPS-25	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	MOVEMENT CEASED
TERRAIN				DANGER CLOSE
LOW HILLS	FO 3.000	EX COV	YES/NO DUOS	6 KIA (CONF)
LIGHT BRUSH	AN	EX COV	YES/NO DUOS	6 KIA (CONF)
LIGHT BRUSH	AN	EX COV	N/A	2 GUNS DEST 2 GUNS DAMAGED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 76510 SECRET

LATE ENTRY

COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
LIGHT VEG	AN/TPS-25	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	MOVEMENT CEASED
VALLEY				

3- COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1- 12TH MARINES SO'S FLEW 5 MSNS FOR 11.9 HRS IN USA
 AIRCRAFT AD'S ADJUSTED 1 ARTY MSN. ASSISTED IN 2 AIR STRIKES AND
 CONDUCTED 3-VR'S
 GP-4

BT

TOD: 202100Z JUN 68 COUR DLN PAGE 7 OF 7 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET*FILE*H A S B E E N S E N T

CON. 233 -234

S-0 2- 8

S & C FILES

2/12 9-10-11

LOCAL CONTROL

4/12 12

No. A-4127

108 -13-15

3/12-16

4/MAR 17

9 MAR 18

3 MAR 19

COPY 7 OF 19 COPIES

OO RUMUGRA RUMHMA
 DE RUMHVP 78737 1731745
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 211745Z JUN 68
 FM TWELFTH MARINES
 TO RUMUGRA/OG III MAF (COC)
 RUMHMA/OG PCV PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FSCC)
 ZEN/THIRD MARDIV (FSIC)
 ZEN/ONE ZERO EIGHT ARTY GRP
 ZEN/THIRD MARINES (COC)
 ZEN/FOURTH MARINES (COC)
 ZEN/NINTH MARINES (COC)
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FOURTH BN TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

S E C R E T SECTION ONE OF TWO **S E C T I O N S**
 ARTY SITREP NR 173-68 AS OF 210001H TO 212400H JUN 68
 A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:
 COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5
 L 4/12 5/155(SP) KHE SANH LZ HAWK XO 89844044

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 78730 **S E C R E T**
 HQ 12TH 1/AN/ N/A A-2 YO 215741
 MAR MPQ-10A
 COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10
 OPCON 210940 3/155(SP) MIZZLE UNKNOWN
 T F HOTEL HYDRO VALVE
 GEN SPT N/A NON OPER RADAR UNKNOWN
 12TH MAR
 HIGHRISE

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL /UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155/4/12	1/10	3/8	1/10		16/32
(B) 105/2/12		1/3			5/9
(C) 155/2/12	1/12	5/21	1/10		19/38
(D) 4.2/2/12		2/4			5/9
(E) 175/108TH		7/40	19/151		
(F) 8"/1ST8"	2/27	12/86			
(G) 105/1/40	4/67				
(H) 155G/5TH&		3/6	7/64		

PAGE 1 OF 4

#173

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 78733 S E C R E T

	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A)			60	60	
(B)			12	12	
(C)			81	81	
(D)			13	13	
(E)			191	191	
(F)			112	113	
(G)			49	67	
(H)			70	70	

SALINE II

B • MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A) 105/3/12		22/178			
(B) 4.2/3/12					

	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A) 5/13				135	141
(B) 4/28				18	28

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 78733 S E C R E T

KENTUCKY

B • MSN & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A) 155H/4/12		10/80	1/13		1/6
(B) 155H/2/12	5/35	8/22			
(C) 105/2/12	31/815	2/70	4/115	2/64	15/25
(D) 4.2/2/12	5/33	3/9	4/155		6/16
(E) 8"/108		1/1			
(F) 8"/1ST 8"		2/8			
(G) 105/1/40	13/128	5/73	1/17		14/49

	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A) 1/12				108	108
(B)				52	57
(C) 3/15				1013	1104
(D) 1/1				214	214
(E)				1	1
(F)				8	8
(G) 1/8		3/25		251	275

PAGE 2 OF 4

173

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 78730 S E C R E T

LANCASTER II

B - MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL /UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12	3/8	4/24			17/31
(B) 105/1/40	4/31	2/9	4/39	11/22	
(C) 8"/108		1/1			
(D) 155H/2/12		9/42	1/2		
(E) 175G/108TH		1/2			
(F) 105/6/33	4/98	4/24			

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)			62	63
(B) 1/12			107	113
(C)			1	1
(D)			44	44
(E)			2	2
(F) 3/20			103	142

SCOTLAND II

B - MSN & AMMO EXPENDITURE

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 78730 S E C R E T

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL /UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 175G/108TH		2/20	3/30		
(B) 105/1/11	36/471	156/715	6/120	30/315	
(C) 155/1/11		41/140	1718		
(D) 4.2/1/11	1/13	66/118		3/51	
(E) 105/1/12	35/502	17/118			40/220
(F) 8"/1ST 8"		4/20			

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)			50	50
(B) 6/28	4/18		1648	1667
(C)			158	158
(D) 5/12			254	264
(E)			791	840
(F)			20	20

SPT AIR CAV

B - MEN & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL /UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
BT					

PAGE 3 OF 4

173

SECRET

SECRET

BT

SECRET

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

(A) 4.2/3/12

2/12

(B) 155G/5TH GUN

16/77

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)				12	12
(B)				77	77

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
HIGHRISE		BLANDY DD945	5"54	24	460
		BOSTON CAG 1	5"38	1	20
		BOSTON CAG1	8"55	3	86
2 NDRVN		BLANDY DD 945	5"54	2	44
		BOSTON CAG1	5" 54	1	31

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
210200H	9) 2	55/COFRAM	5-12 NVA		YD 173 663
		M4444			
212015H	C 7/1/40	18/COFRAM	12 NVA		1409 7556
211900H	1/8"	1/COFRAM	8 NVA		YD 204 827
		M565.15/HE. 0			
212120H	A/1/40	15/COFRAM	4 NVA		UD 2416 6742
			1 VEHICLE		
COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 7875 SECRET

ROLLING 1000 FO GOOD COV. YES/UNK 3 KIA (CONF)

HILLS

RICE 3.500 FO GOOD COV. YES/UNK 6 WIA (CONF)

PADDY

LIGHT 8.000 FO GOOD COV. YES/UNK 6WIA (CONF)

VEGETATION

OPEN AN/TPS-25 UNK UNK MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN

E. 12TH MARINES AO'S FLEY 5 SMNS FOR 13.2 HRS IN USA

AIRCRAFT. AO'S ADJUSTED 4 ARTY MSNS. ASSISTED WITH

2 AIR STRIKES AND CONDUCTED 5 VR'S.

GP-4

BT

TOD. 21/2100Z JUN 68 COUR D.B. PAGE 4 OF 4

SECRET

SECRET**FILE**
H A S B E E N S E N TOO RUMHMA RUMUGRA
DE RUMHVP 80533 1741925

ZNY SSSSS

O 221925Z JUN 68

COPY 7 OF 19 COPIES

CCN. 241-242

FM TWELFTH MARINES

S-C -2-9

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

2/12 10-12

RUMUGRA/CG III MAF (CO)

4/12 TT

RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI

12th MARINES
S & C FILES
LOCAL CONTROL
No. 17-4/63

108 13-15

INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FSOC

3/12 - 16

ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FSIC

4TH MAR 17

ZEN/ONE ZERO EIGHT ARTY GRP

9TH MAR 18

ZENXTHIRD MAR (CO)

3R MAR 19

ZEN/FOURTH MAR (CO)

ZEN/NINTH MAR (CO)

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FOURTH BN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T SECTION 1 OF 11

ARTY SITREP NR 174-68 AS OF 220000H TO 222400H JUNE 68.

A - UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 80533 S E C R E T

H/3/12 6/105(T) CUA VIET CA LU YD 014 458

C/1/12 6/105(T) CA LU CUA VIET YD 346 694

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10

D/S 4TH 221800H 5/105(T) 1/SUPPORT UNKNOWN

MAR MAINT

D/S 3D 221900H 4/105(T) STAGED FOR 231200H

MAR HELO LIFT

1 - HIGHRISE

B - MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155/4/12	5/76	2/16	1/5		19/35
(B) 155/2/12		3/24			19/52
(C) 175/108	2/9	7/52	12/64		
(D) 8"/108		9/92		1/24	
(E) 155G/5THGUNS		3/6	10/76		2/4
(F) 105/1/40	2/48				11/25
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MAN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)			112	132	
(B)			74	74	
(C) 1/6			131	131	

PAGE 1 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 80530 S E C R E T

(D)	116	116
(E)	66	66
(F)	73	73

2. SALINE II

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/3/12	1/31				10/40
(B) 4-2/3/12					7/28
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A) 2/8			75	79	
(B)			28	28	

3. KENTUCKY

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155H/4/12		8/87			
(B) 155H/2/12	2/48	15/71		1/5	3/6
(C) 105/2/12	15/1039	5/299			2/4

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 80530 S E C R E T

(D) 8"/1ST8"	6/40				
(E) 105/1/40	7/126	8/105			12/75
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)			48	67	
(B)			100	1300	
(C)			1324	1342	
(D)			40	40	
(F) 2/22	1/19		249	328	

4. LANCASTER II

B. MSN & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12	9/103	4/22			31/98
(B) 105/1/40	6/49	4/17			18/36
(C) 155H/2/12		6/13			
(D) 175G/108TH		1/2			
(E) 105/6/33	3/21	4/24			19/68
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	

PAGE 2 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 89533 S E C R E T

(A)	201	223
(B)	98	102
(C)	13	13
(D)	2	2
(E)	107	113

5. SCOTLAND II

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A)	175G/108	2/36	9/65	11/108		
(B)	105/1/11	22/424	165/666	13/189	21/453	
(C)	155/1/11	5/86	38/202	1/22		
(D)	4.2/1/11		60/190		1/45	
(E)	105/1/12	40/875	12/52			73/205
(F)	8"/1ST8"		8/40			
	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF GRVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS	
(A)				207	287	
(B)				1731	1737	
(C)				301	310	

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 89533 S E C R E T

(D)	235	235
(E)	9/6	1132
(F)	40	40

6. SPT 1ST AIR CAV

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A)	4.2/3/12	3/16			4/29	10/50
(B)	155G/5" GUNS		2/12	1/9		2/14
	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS	
(A)	10/39			101	134	
(B)				35	35	

N.G.F.

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
HIGHRISE	BOSTON CAG-1	5"38	19	102	
	BOSTON CAG-1	8"55	2	25	
	BLANDY DD945	5"54	11	109	
2ND RVN XT	BOSTON CAG-1	5"38	22	292	

PAGE 3 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

BT

SECRET FINAL SECTION OF 11

BOSTON CAG-1 8:55 1 9
BLANDY DD945 5:54 5 179

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 80550 SECRET

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
220001H	A/1/40	25/HE, Q, VT 5/COFRAM	NVA IN OPEN	YD 245633
220005H	C/1/40	25/COFRAM	NVA IN OPEN	YD 245633
220012H	M/4/12	18/COFRAM M449, E-2	1 NVA SQUAD	YD 248639
220020H	M/4/12	21/COFRAM M449, E-2	SMALL GROUP PERSONEL	YF MRYEW
220035H	C/1/40	5/COFRAM	SMALL GROUP PERSONEL	YD 242640
220043H	A/1/40	4/COFRAM	SMALL GROUP PERSONEL	YD 243678
220640H	M/4/12	6/HE, Q, VT 20/COFRAM M449, E-2	10 NVA	YD 157776
222055H	A/1/40	4/HE, VT 5/COFRAM	PERSONNEL W/VEHICLE	YD 171650
222105H	A/1/40	5/COFRAM 5/HE, VT	PERSONNEL W/VEHICLE	YD 235642
222207H	C/1/40	6/HE, VT 6/COFRAM	1 NVA SQUAD	YD 239682

PAGE 4 OF 5

174

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 80550 S E C R E T
 220310H K/4/19 28/COFRAM TROOPS IN YD 176661
 M49, E-2 OPEN

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10
 OPEN AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN
 OPEN AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN
 RICE AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

PADDY
 RICE AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

PADDY
 RICE AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

PADDY
 RICE AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

PADDY
 COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10

RIVER FO 6,800 GOOD COV YES/NO DUDS 3 KIA (CONF)

BANK 4 WIA (CONF)

OPEN AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN
 OPEN AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN
 OPEN AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN
 OPEN AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN
 OPEN AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN
 OPEN AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN
 OPEN AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN
 OPEN AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN
 OPEN AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN
 OPEN AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN
 OPEN AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN
 OPEN AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN
 OPEN AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN
 OPEN AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN
 OPEN AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 89550 S E C R E T
 ROLL AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

HEAVY BRUSH
 SHORT TREES

3. COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINE AQS FLEW 3 MSNS FOR 7.6 HRS IN USA AIRCRAFT.

AQS ADJUSTED 3 ARMY MSNS, ASSISTED IN 2 AIRSTRIKES AND

CONDUCTED 4 VRS.

GP-4

BT

Y00. 22/2200Z JUN 68 COUR D.B. PAGE 5 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET*FILE*

OO RUMHMA RUMUGRA
DE RUMHVP 81010 1751810
ZNY SSSSS

O 231810Z JUN 68

FM TWELFTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

RUMUGRA/CG III MAF (COC)

RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI

INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FSCC

ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FSIC

ZEN/ONE ZERO EIGHT ARTY GRP

ZEN/THIRD MAR (CO)

ZEN/FOURTH MAR (COC)

ZEN/NINTH MAR (COC)

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FOURTH BN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

SECRET SECTION 1 OF 11

ARTY SITREP NR 175-68 AS OF 230001H TO 232400H JUNE 68

A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

HAS BEEN SENT

CCN 245 246

COPY *2* OF 19 COPIES

S&C 2-9

2/12 10-12

4/12 (TT)

108 13-15

3/12 16

4TH MAR 17

9TH MAR 18

3R MAR 19

THIRD MARINES

S&C FILES

LOCAL CONTROL

No. *M-4182*

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 81910 **SECRET**

HQ 12TH 1/AN/MPQ N/A A-2 YD 215 741

MAR 10A

O 1/12 6/105(T) COA VIET MAI XA THI YD 287 671

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10

GEN SUPT N/A MIN OPER RADAR UNKNOWN

12TH MAR

D/S 3D 231900H 5/105(T) 1 SUP MAINT UNKNOWN

MAR

HIGHRISE

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT		MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155/4/12		5/45	1/2			17/31
(B) 105/2/12						5/10
(C) 155/2/12		2/24	4/35			5/10
(D) 4.2/2/12			2/8			6/14
(E) 175/108		3/16	7/37	10/71		
(F) 155G/5THGUN		2/20	2/6	7/32		2/3
(G) 8"/1ST8"		2/13	10/90			
(H) 105/1/40		2/22				

PAGE 1 OF 4

#175

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 81910 S E C R E T

	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(1) 8"/108			2/20		
(A)				68	78
(B)				10	10
(C)				69	69
(D)				22	22
(E)				124	124
(F)				61	61
(G) 1/19				121	122
(H)				22	22
(I)				20	20

SALINE II

B • MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A) 105/3/12						64/128
(B) 4-2/3/12						8/16

	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A) 1/2				128	130

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 81910 S E C R E T

(B) 16 16

KENTUCKY

B • MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A) 155H/4/12			9/52			
(B) 155H/2/12		3/60	19/111			4/8
(C) 105/2/12		19/310	8/45	1/14		44/89
(D) 4-2/2/12		3/47	12/54			
(E) 8"/1ST8"			7/32			
(F) 105/1/40		16/129	2/40			13/38

	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A)				52	52
(B)				176	179
(C) 7/21				131	179
(D) 1/6		1/2		109	109
(E)				32	32
(F) 3/27			2/21	217	234

LANCASTER II

PAGE 2 OF 4

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 81910 S E C R E T

B • MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A)	105/2/12	4/50	12/76		3/27	
(B)	105/1/40	1/10	8/45	7/14		18/36
(C)	155H/2/12	1/7	12/43	19/39		
(D)	105/6/33	2/18	11/70	21/49	1/8	16/32
	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL BS	
(A)	6/29			175	182	
(B)	1/7			99	112	
(C)	1/2			91	91	
(D)				177	177	

SCOTLAND 11

B • MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A)	175G/108TH		10/82			
(B)	105/1/11	41/750	186/743	2/96	22/458	
(C)	155/1/11	3/33	67/414	1/21	1/18	

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 81910 S E C R E T

(D)	4-2/1/11	2/29	50/165			
(E)	105/1/12	21/433			75/239	
(F)	8"/1ST8"	1/24	4/20			
	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS	
(A)				82	82	
(B)				1931	2047	
(C)				4860	486	
(D)				186	134	
(E)	2/15			603	687	
(F)				44	44	

SPT 1ST AIR CAV

B • MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A)	4-2/3/12					2/44
(B)	155G/5/GUN		1/10			15/26
	COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS	
(A)	6/28			59	72	
(B)				36	36	
BT						

PAGE 3 OF 4

175

SECRET

SECRET

BT

S E C R E T

FINAL SECTION OF 11

N.G.F.

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE

COL 1

COL 2

COL 3

COL 4

COL 5

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 81930 S E C R E T

HIGHRISE BLANDY DD945 5"54 18 310

BOSTON CAG-1 5"38 32 318

BOSTON CAG-1 8"55 1 25

2 ND RVN BLANDY DD945 5"54 2 29

BOSTON CAG-1 5"38 3 58

BOSTON CAG-1 5"38 3 125

SALINE

D. SIGINIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

COL 1

COL 2

COL 3

COL 4

COL 5

2 31000H A/8" 1/COFRAN 10 NVA IN YD 199 825

2/HE OPEN

2 31824H M/4/12 8/HE 9 NVA IN YD 172 784

10/M49E2 OPEN

2 32016H A/8/4 7/HE-Q 2 VEHICLES YD 173 843

LATE ENTRY

221538H 8/1/13 20/M44 NVA IN YD 177 656

OPEN

221900H 8/1/40 6/BEE PROTECTIVE XD 986 539

HIVE FIRE REG

COL 6

COL 7

COL 8

COL 9

COL 10

FLAT LOW

8.000

GOOD COV

YES/UNK

TROOPS DISPERSED BETIND

BRUSH

FO

RIDGE

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 81930 S E C R E T

FLAT LOW 6.000 GOOD COV YES/UNK PERSONNEL DISPERSED

BRUSH FO INTO BRUSH BR

OPEN 12.000 100 PERCENT N/A 1 VEHICLE DES

RICE FO RDS ON TGT

PADDY

LATE ENTRY

LIGHT TO 1.500 GOOD COV YES/UNK TROOPS DESPERSED IN

H/VEG FO TREELINE PRIOR TO FFE

LEVEL 1.000 RDS ON TGT N/A FINAL PROTECTIVE PLAN ESTB

GROUND FO

E. COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINES AO'S FLEW 5 MSNS FOR 12.5 HRS IN US ARMY

AIRCRAFT. AO'S ADJUSTED 6 ARTY MSNS, ASSISTED IN 2

AIRSTRIKES AND CONDUCTED 5 VR'S.

GP-4

BT

TOD 232100Z JUN 68

COUR

HM

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

175

SECRET

SECRET

OO RUMHMA RUMUGRA
 DE RUMHVP 83910 176180Z
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 241800Z JUN 68
 FM TWELFTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMUGRA/CG III MAF (CCC)
 RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FSCC
 ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/ONE ZERO EIGHT ARTY GRP
 ZEN/THIRD MAR (CCC)
 ZEN/FOURTH MAR (CCC)
 ZEN/NINTH MAR (CCC)
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FOURTH BN TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CCN 253.254

S & O 2-8

2/12 TT 07.06

4/12 TT 16.17

108 9-11

HAS BEEN SENTCOPY 7 OF 15 COPIES

12th MAR 12
 S & C FILES
 LOCAL CONTROL
 No. 2-4204

31 MAR 12
 4TH MAR 13
 9TH MAR 14
 3/12 15

SECRET SECTION

ARTY SITREP NR 176-68 AS OF 242400H JUN 68
 COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5
 B/1/12 6/105 TO LZ STED C-2 YD 1320H

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 83910 SECRET

B/6/33 6/105 TO CAMP CARROLL LZ STED TO 002455
 COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10
 OPCON 3/12 241830H 6/105 TO 17 OLI LEAK UNKNOWN

DS 30

MAR

REINF 241400H 6/105 TO BDA N/A
 1/12

HIGHRISE

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155/4/12	3/47	4/10			13/21
(B) 105/1/12		1/5			5/10
(C) 155/2/12		10/40			26/51
(D) 4.2/2/12		6/15			5/30
(E) 175/108		12/52	23/73		
(F) 8"/1ST8"	7/61	23/37			
(G) 105/1/40	5/41				5/18
155/5THGUN	3/21	7/20	3/20	14/25	
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	

PAGE 1 OF 6

*176

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 8391D S E C R E T

	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)				58	76
(B)				15	15
(C)				91	91
(D)				45	45
(E)				135	135
(F)				196	198
(G)				53	54
(H)				89	89

SALINE 11

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	105/3/12	5/73	7/42		1/16	26/129
(B)	4.2/3/12					5/15
	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)	1/7			265	267	
(B)	2/6			18	21	

KENTUCKY

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 8391D S E C R E T

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	155/4/12	1/21	6/18			
(B)	155/2/12	1/1	16/56	1/3		
(C)	105/2/12	6/50	16/100	2/4	2/32	49/115
(D)	4.2/2/12	2/5	8/42	1/2		13/44
(E)	8"/1ST8"		6/12			
(F)	105/1/40	7/36	4/46		3/46	13/74
	COL U	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)	2/10			49	49	
(B)				65	66	
(C)	1/1			297	302	
(D)	4/18			97	111	
(E)				12	12	
(F)	2/15		2/27	177	217	

LANCASTER

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

PAGE 2 OF 6

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUNHVP 8391D S E C R E T

	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	105/2/12	16/305	9/57			26/52
(B)	105/1/40	4/24	1/6			17/34
(C)	8"/108			7/13		
(D)	8"/5THGUN		1/27			
(E)	155H/2/12	5/36	10/31		1/17	8/51
(E)	175G/108					
(G)	105/6/33	2/14	8/46			5/10
(H)	8"/1ST8"		1/2			

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)				390	414
(B)				58	64
(C)				13	13
(D)				27	27
(E)				131	135
(F)					
(G)				67	70
(H)				2	2

SCOTLAND

PAGE SIX RUNHVP 8391D S E C R E T

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	175G/108TH		4/10	19/101		
(B)	105/1/11	24/939	1977782	4/126	21/284	
(C)	155/1/11	2/60	647308	7/382		
(D)	4.2/1/11	2/20	28/124	1/6		
(E)	105/1/12	21/520	4/229			57/210
(F)	8"/1ST8"	17/73				

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)				117	117
(B)	4/20			1500	1551
(C)				746	750
(D)				130	150
(E)	3/19			729	778
(F)				73	73

SPT OF 1ST AIR CAV

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
BT						

PAGE 3 OF 6

176

SECRET

SECRET

BT

S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF 11
 CAL/UNIT MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS
 (A) 4.2/3/12 1/12 9/20
 (B) 155G/5THGUN 20/20

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 82530 S E C R E T

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)			30	32
(B) 2/14			31	34

N.G.F.

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
HIGHRISE	BLANDY DD945	5754	10	142
	BOSTON CAG-1	5738	40	424
	BOSTON CAG-1	5755	8	288
2ND RVN	BOSTON CAG-1	5738	2	136
SALINE	BOSTON CAG-1	5738	2	43

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
240630H	M/4/12	2/HE	4 NVA	YD 2308 8053

6/COFRAM
MEADEZ

241110H	A/8/12	2/COFRAM	6 NVA	YD 200 625
---------	--------	----------	-------	------------

241922H	M/4/12	2/HE	4 NVA IN YD	1598 7741
---------	--------	------	-------------	-----------

PAGE 4 OF 6

176

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 83930 S E C R E T

12/COFRAM
M449E2

242110H C/1/40 6/COFRAM 5 NVA YD 2495 7070
6/HE,VT

242140H C/1/40 6/COFRAM 5 NVA YD 2428 6860
6/HE,VT

242200H C/1/40 6/COFRAM 5 NVA YD 2395 6832
6/HE,VT

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10
LIGHT 6,500 GOOD COV YES/UNK 3 WIA(CONF)
BRUSH FO
SPARSE 8,000 MOVED INTO YES/UNK NVA MOVED BEHIND TREES
VEG FO TREES
RICE 5,000 GOOD COV YES/UNK NVA WENT INTO TREE LINE
PADDY FO
OPEN AN/TPS- UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED
TERRAIN 25
OPEN AN/TPS- UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 83930 S E C R E T

TERRAIN 25
OPEN AN/TPS- UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED
TERRAIN 25
OPEN AN/TPS- UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED
TERRAIN 25

E. COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINE AD'S. FLEW 4 MSNS FOR 10.5 HRS IN
US ARMY AIRCRAFT. AOS ADJUSTED 4 ARTY MSNS.
ASSISTED IN 4 AIRSTRIKES AND CONDUCTED 4 VR'S.
ADDITION TO LINE ALPHA

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
HQ 12TH MARINES	1/AN/MPQ-4A N/A	N/A	A-4	YD 116701
HQ 12TH MARINES	1/AN/MPQ-10A N/A	N/A	A-2	YD 215741
HQ 12TH MARINES	1/AN/MPQ-10A N/A	N/A	JJ CARROLL	YD 065545
HQ 12TH MARINES	1/AN/MPQ-10A N/A	N/A	C-2	YD 133644
HQ 12TH MARINES	1/BC/SCOPE N/A	N/A	C-2	YD 135645

PAGE 5 OF 6

176

SECRET

SECRETPAGE FIVE 83930 **SECRET**

HQ 12TH 1/BC/SCOPE N/A JJ CARROLL YD 065545

MARINES

HQ 12TH 1/BC/SCOPE N/A CAM LO DIST YD 143611

MARINES

HQ 12TH AN/TPS-25 N/A DONG HA YD 227595

MARINES

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10

GS 12TH N/A OPER N/A N/A

MARINES

GS 12TH N/A NON-OPER RADAR UNKNOWN

MARINES

GS 12TH N/A OPER N/A N/A

MARINES

GS 12TH N/A OPER N/A N/A

MARINES

GS 12TH N/A OPER N/A N/A

MARINES

GS 12TH N/A OPER N/A N/A

MARINES

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 83930 **SECRET**

GS 12TH N/A OPER N/A N/A

GS 12TH N/A OPER N/A N/A

MARINES

GP-4

BT

TOD 24/2000Z JUN 68

COUR

CFG

PAGE 6 OF 6

SECRET

SECRET

7NY 55555
 O 251730Z JUN 68
 FM TWELFTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMUGRA/CG III MAF (COC)
 RUMMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FSCC
 ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/ONE ZERO EIGHT ARTY GROUP
 ZEN/THIRD MAR (COC)
 ZEN/FOURTH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/NINTH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FOURTH BN TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CON: 263
 COPY 1 OF 18 COPIES

SAC 2 THRU 8

2/12 12 THRU 14

4/12 (TT) TOD:252100Z JUN 68

108 9 THRU 11

3/12 #15
 4TH MAR #16 } COURIER
 9TH MAR #17
 3RD MAR #18

SECRET

ARTY SITREP NR 177-68 AS OF 250001H TO 252400H JUNE 68.
 A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS:

SAC FREQ
 LOCAL CONTROL
 No. 4-4231

PAGE TWO RUMVP 18190 **SECRET**
 COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5
 4/12 6/105(TD) CA LU C-3 YD 1460 617
 COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10
 O/S 30 MAR 252000H 6/105(TD) N/A N/A
 B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE
 HIGHRISE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155A/12	5/33	4/10	12/36		13/22
(B) 155/2/12		2/4			
(C) 4.2/2/12		2/4			
(D) 175/108	5/45	5/26	30/148		
(E) 8"/1STB"	2/9	5/45	9/45		
(F) 105/1/40	3/56		2/45		
(G) 155G/5THGUN	1/5	3/8	8/41		6/12
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)			101	101	
(B)			4	4	
(C)			4	4	

PAGE ONE OF FOUR PAGES

HAS BEEN SENT

#177

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 18190 S E C R E T

(D)	211	211			
(E)	99	99			
(F)	101	101			
(G)	66	66			
SALINE II					
COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/3/12		2/12		4/53	29/174
(B) 4-2/3/12					7/42
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A) 4/16			285	295	
(B)			42	42	
KENTUCKY					
COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155/4/12		10/26			
(B) 155H/2/12	5/63	18/82			28/54
(C) 105/2/12	8/56	10/118	1/4	2/32	37/75
(D) 4-2/2/12	1/20	5/26	4/26		30/70

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 18190 S E C R E T

(E) 8"/1ST8"	6/22			
(F) 105/1/40	16/131	2/29	4/60	12/54
(G) 105/3/12			2/58	
(H) 155G/5THGUN		5/10		
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 1/10			36	36
(B) 2/15			212	214
(C) 3/5	2/11		289	301
(D) 1/1			135	143
(E)			22	22
(F) 2/18		1/17	231	292
(G) 4/9			57	67
(H)			10	10
LANCASTER II				
COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12	1/72	3/30	1/20	1/20
(B) 105/1/40TH	3/25			
(C) 8"/100TH				

10/28
PAGE TWO OF FOUR**SECRET**

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUNHVP 1819D S E C R E T

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)	2/7			211	219
(B)				25	25
(C)				28	28
(D)				59	59
(E)				6	6
(F)				2	2

SCOTLAND II

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	1756/108		6/27	14/55		
(B)	105/1/11	18/252	158/664	6/218	21/355	
(C)	155/1/11	1/24	69/214	6/218	1/2	
(D)	4-2/1/11	3/26	59/171		2/54	
(E)	105/1/12	11/466	22/592			41/126
(F)	8"/1ST8"		2/15			
(G)	105/B6/33	7/74	9/156			15/45

PAGE SIX RUNHVP 1819D S E C R E T

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)				85	85
(B)		6/26		1494	1515
(C)				496	508
(D)	1/1			243	252
(E)				1163	1184
(F)				15	15
(G)				256	275

SPT 1ST AIR CAV

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A)	4-2/3/12				1/7	9/30
(B)	155G/5THGUN		1/6			14/25

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)				36	37
(B)				34	34

C-NAVAL GUNFIRE

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
HIGHRISE		BLANDY /945	5"54	24	310
		BOSTON /CAG-1	5"38	43	413
		BOSTON /CAG-1	8"55	6	155
2 ARVN		BLANDY /945	5"54	1	62

PAGE THREE OF FOUR

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE SEVEN RUMHVP 18190 S E C R E T

BOSTON/CAG-1 5"38

1

24

SALINE 11 BOSTON/CAG-1 5"38

3

117

D • SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

250245H A/1/40 20/COFRAM 5 NVA YD 2364 6432

250425H C/1/40 24/COFRAM 8NVA YD 2304 7387

251948H G/3/12 2/WP-Q A/A XD 782 402

4/COFRAM POS

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10

OPEN AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN

OPEN AN/TPS-25 UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN

ROLLING AO EX • COV TGT YES/UNK 2 SECONDARY
TERRAIN EXPLOSIONS

E • COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINES AO'S FLEW 5 MSNS FOR 12.7 HRS IN US

ARMY AIRCRAFT • AO'S ADJUSTED 6 ARTY MSNS; ASSISTED

IN 4 AIR STRIKES AND CONDUCTED 5VR'S.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 252000Z JUN 68

COUR

CAF

PAGE FOUR OF FOUR

#177

SECRET

SECRET

OO RUMUGPA RUMMA
 DE RUMMM 88510 178155Z
 ZNY 88555
 O 261815Z JUN 68
 FM TWELFTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMUGPA/CG 111 MAT (COO)
 RUMMA/CG PCV PHU BAT
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV 5510
 ZEN/THIRD MARDIV 5510
 ZEN/ONE ZEPO EIGHT BRD
 ZEN/THIRD MARINES (COO)
 ZEN/FOURTH MARINES (COO)
 ZEN/NINTH MARINES (COO)
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FOURTH BN TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

S E C R E T

ARTY SITREP NR 178 68 AS OF 260000H TO 260000H JUNE 68.
 A. UNIT AND EQUIPMENT STATUS; NO CHANGE

CONF 270 HAS BEEN SENT

S & C 2-8

2/12 9-10

4/12 11

102 12-13-14

COPY 2 OF 18 COPIES

5/12 15

4TH MAR 16

9TH MAR 17

3RD MAR 18

12th MARINES
 S&C FILES
 LOCAL CONTROL
 No. 3-4248

PAGE TWO RUMMM 88510 F E C R E T
 B. MENS & AMMO EXENDITURES
 HIGHRISE 11

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MMN/RDS	MMN/RDS	MMN/RDS	MMN/RDS	MMN/RDS
(A) 155/4/17	3/12	3/12	6/12		17/34
(B) 105/2/12					2/4
(C) 155/2/12		11/20			1/2
(D) 8"21ST6"	2/37	3/17	10/58		
(E) 105/1/60	3/52				5/9
(F) 1556/5THGLNS	2/9	2/9			8/16

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MMN/RDS	MMN/RDS	MMN/RDS	MMN/RDS	MMN/RDS
(A)			4	56
(B)			4	4
(C)			32	22
(D)			101	107
(E)			61	67
(F)			42	48

SALINE 11

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

PAGE 1 OF 3 261815Z/JUN 68

#178

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMMVP 88510 S E F R E T

CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/3/12	3/25	1/5			14/24
(B) 4.2/3/12					6/12

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF JAPVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 1/7			42	61
(B)			12	12

KENTUCKY II

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155H/4/12		7/26		8/29	
(B) 155H/2/12		30/126			37/94
(C) 105/2/12	7/28	21/168	2/12		27/54
(D) 4.2/2/12		11/72			38/72
(E) 8"/1ST8"	1/8	5/22			
(F) 105/1/40	10/235		3/56	9/125	35/349
(G) 105/3/12		11/174		48/1339	37/334
(H) 155G/5THGUNS			1/2		

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF JAPVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS

PAGE FOUR RUMMVP 88510 S E F R E T

(A)		50	53
(B) 1/1		218	219
(C) 3/8	1/1	211	212
(D)	3/8	160	163
(E)		30	30
(F) 8/42	2/147	1273	1217
(G) 8/25		1782	1868
(H)		2	2

LANCASTER II

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12	4/48	8/52	33/85		30/104
(B) 8"/5THGUN		2/51			
(C) 155H/2/12		10/51	17/34		

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF JAPVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)	3/19		302	302
(B)			11	11
(C)			21	71

SCOTLAND II

PAGE 2 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET*FILE*

HAS BEEN SENT

OQ RUMUGRA RUMMA
 DE RUMHVP 00153-11791830
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 271830Z JUN 68
 FM TWELFTH MARINES
 TO RUMUGRA/CG 1ST MAF (CCC)
 RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARJIN FSCC
 ZEN/THIRD MARJIN FSCC
 ZEN/ONE ZERO EIGHT GROUP (USA)
 ZEN/THIRD MARINES (CCC)
 ZEN/FOURTH MARINES (CCC)
 ZEN/NINTH MARINES (CCC)
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FOURTH BN TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CGN 278

COPY 7 OF 19 COPIES

SEC 2-8

2/2 9-10-11

4/12 12

108 13-14-15

3/12 16

3RD MAR 17

4TH MAR 18

9TH MAR 19

 12th MARINES
 S&C FILES
 LOCAL CONTROL
7-4264

SECRET

ARTY SITREP NR 079-68 AS OF 270000H TO 272400H JUNE 68.

A. EQUIPMENT AND UNIT STATUS; NO CHANGE

B. MENS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 00153-11791830 IS SECRET

HIGHRISE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDSI	MSN/RDSI	MSN/RDSI	MSN/RDSI	MSN/RDSI
(A) 155/4/02	3/35	4/4	3/3		10/17
(B) 105/2/12	1/20	2/15	2/2		4/10
(C) 155/2/12		4/2			1/2
(E) 8"115T8"	3/15	6/17	7/21		
(F) 105/1/40	4/20				7/11
(G) 155/5/THGUN	1/68	4/4	2/4		11/20

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDSI	MSN/RDSI	SPT OF LARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDSI
(A)			46	62
(B)			47	47
(C) 1/32			145	145
(D)			14	14
(E)			53	53
(F)			31	31
(G)			25	102

SALINE 11.

PAGE 1 OF 4

271830Z/JUN 68

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMKYM 90150 IS E C P E T

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/3/12	5/325				17/34
(B) 4.2/3/12	1/13				
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF LARYN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A) 1/5			349	364	
(B)			8	13	

KENTUCKY

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155H/4/12	2/45	12/34			
(B) 155H/2/12	1/29	24/55		1/9	
(C) 105/2/12	3/51	15/94			13/26
(D) 4.2/2/12	3/19	16/14		3/21	21/47
(E) 8"21ST8"		2/33			
(F) 105/1/40	6/65	2/44	1/14	4/363	8/48
(G) 105/3/12	2/71	3/80		12/623	21/95
(H) 155G/5THGUN		2/14			
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	

PAGE FOUR RUMKYM 90150 IS E C P E T

MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF LARYN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 1/5			72	84
(B) 4/20			132	143
(C) 8/25	1/6		198	198
(D) 2/11			162	163
(E)			33	33
(F) 6/17			425	521
(G) 12/47			881	322
(H)			14	14

LANCASTER

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12	4/88	3/77	36/90		25/66
(B) 105/1/40		5/46			18/36
(C) 155H/2/12		3/14	3/56		6/9
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF LARYN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A) 4/22			286	290	
(B) 1/3			82	85	
(C) 3/14			93	93	

PAGE 2 OF 4

179

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVM 90150 IS E C H E T
SCOTLAND III

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/PDS	MSN/PDS	MSN/RDCI	MSN/RDCI	MSN/RDCI
(A) 105/1/11	31/319	227/927	2/16	8/185	
(B) 155/1/11	3/59	44/179	8/141	1/6	
(C) 4.2/1/11	3/39	41/157	3/38	3/15	
(D) 105/1/12	8/99	11/144			44/132
(E) 8"/1ST8"		12/52			
(F) 105/6/33	2/4	4/58			24/68

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDCI	MSN/RDCI	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDCI
(A) 2/5	3/15		1443	1467
(B)			382	385
(C)			249	249
(D)			332	375
(E)			52	52
(F)			123	130

SPT OF 1ST AIR CAV.

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/PDS	MSN/RDCI	MSN/RDCI	MSN/RDCI	MSN/RDCI

PAGE SIX RUMHVM 90150 IS E C H E T

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDCI	MSN/PDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDCI
(A) 1/6			34	46
(B)			35	37

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
HIGHRISE	BLANDY/945	2/50	1	49
	BLANDY/945	5/28	30	462
	BOSTON/CAC	5/28	218	443
	BOSTON/CAC	8/25	9	136
	D'ERVEN/725	5/28	9	27
2D ARVN	BOSTON/CAC	5/28	1	19

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
270635H M/4/12	10/1F, Q	5 NVA	12.1244	807
	9/COFHAM			
	M449E2			
271450H K/4/13	8/COFHAM	3 NVA	10.045	735
	M449A2			

PAGE 3 OF 4

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE SEVEN RUMMM 80150 S E C R E T

272032H A/1/40 29/COFRAM 10 NVA YD 1249 643

272035H M/4/12 10/COFRAM 5 NVA YD 233 661

M449A1

272110H A/1/40 15/COFRAM 5 NVA YD 239 66A

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10

RICE 6,500 100 PCT. YES/UNK TROOPS DISPERSED

PADDY FC. TGT COV.

LIGHT ALC. EXC YES/UNK NO CASUALTIES

VEG. TGT COV. OBSERVED, MOVED INTO

TREES TREE LINE.

OPEN AM/TPS- UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN 25

RICE AM/TPS- UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

PADDY 25

OPEN AM/TPS- UNKNOWN UNKNOWN MOVEMENT CEASED

TERRAIN 25

E. COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINE AD'S FLEW 3 MINS FOR 8.1 HRS IN US ARMY AIRCRAFT.

AD'S ADJUSTED 3 ARTY MINS, AND COMPLETED 3 VR'S.

GP-4

BT

TOD/272030Z/COUR/PJM

PAGE 4 OF 4

SECRET

SECRET

FILE

OO: RUMUGRA. RUMHMA
 DE: RUMHVP 01670 1801655
 ZNY: SSSSS
 O 281655Z JUN 68
 FM TWELFTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMUGRA/CG III MAF (COC)
 RUMHMA/CG PCV PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FSCC
 ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/ONE ZERO EIGHT GRP
 ZEN/THIRD MARINES (COC)
 ZEN/FOURTH MARINES (COC)
 ZEN/NINTH MARINES (COC)
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FOURTH BN TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

COPY 7 OF 19 COPIESHAS BEEN SENT

CCN: 283, 284

S&G 2 THRU 8

2/12 9 THRU 11

4/12 #12

108 13 THRU 15

3/12 #16

4TH MAR #17

9TH MAR #18

3 RD MAR #19

} COUR

12TH MARINES
 S&C FILES
 LOCAL CONTROL
 No. 3-4300

S E C R E T

SECTION ONE OF TWO

ARTY. SITREP. NR 180-68 AS OF 280001H TO 282400H JUNE 68

A. EQUIPMENT AND UNIT STATUS :

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 10670 S E C R E T

HQ 12TH 1/AN/MPQ NYA A-4 YD 116701

MAR -4A

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8

COL 9 COL 10

GEN SUPT N/A NON GENERATOR UNKNOWN

12TH MAR OPERATIONAL

B. MSNS. & AMMO EXPENDITURES

COL 1 COL 2

CAL/UNIT MSN/RDS

(A) 155/4/12 3/17

(B) 105/2/12

(C) 155/2/12 1/11

(D) 4.2/2/12

(E) 8"/1ST8" 3/15

(F) 105/1/40TH 6/78

(G) 155G/5THGUN

COL 7 COL 8

MSN/RDS MSN/RDS

(A) 1/8

(B)

COL 3

MSN/RDS

9/32

13/46

6/18

12/64

7/12

7/12

7/12

COL 9

SPT OF ARVN

90

76

COL 4

MSN/RDS

4/27

4/27

2/24

4/7

4/7

4/7

COL 10

TOTAL HE

90

26

26

COL 5

MSN/RDS

13/23

1/26

31/75

16/59

6/13

7/11

COL 11

TOTAL RDS

107

26

26

PAGE ONE OF FIVE

#180

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 0167D S E C R E T

(C)		132		132		
(D)		77		77		
(E)		79		79		
(F)		115		115		
(G)		30		30		

2. SALINE II

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/3/12	2/383	3/15			26/52
(B) 4.2/3/12					

COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10 COL 11

MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A) 4/29			447	479	

3. KENTUCKY

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155H/4/12	3/53	4/23			
(B) 155H/2/12	3/47	11/56	1/17		1/4
(C) 105/2/12	3/107	20/112	1/20		29/122
(D) 4.2/2/12	1/26	12/84			20/53

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 0167D S E C R E T

(E) 8"/1ST 8"		3/20			
(F) 105/1/40(USA)	3/72	6/109			13/78
(G) 105/3/12		10/148		13/231	25/150
(H) 155G/5TH GUNS		3/5			

COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10 COL 11

MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL	
(A) 2/12			61	88	
(B)			99	119	
(C)			391	421	
(D)			163	163	
(E)			20	20	
(F)			148	259	
(G) 13/69			543	598	
(H)			5	5	

4. LANCASTER

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
(A) 105/2/12	4/101	12/175	6/81	11/119	19/57
(B) 105/1/40(USA)	3/84	9/87	2/16		6/20
(C) 8"/5TH GUN					

PAGE TWO OF FIVE

180

SECRET

(A)

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 0167D S E C R E T

(D) 155H/2/12

13/78

2/12

10/30

(E) 105/6/33(USA)

(F) 8"/1ST8"

(G) 155H/4/12

	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)	3/19			569	572
(B)		1/1		201	208
(C)					
(D)	5/30	1/4		122	154

5. SCOTLAND II

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/1/11	15/476	162/737	21/929	9/188	
(B) 155/1/11	1/8	83/384	10/271	4/53	
(C) 4.2/1/11	3/17	95/373	9/131		
(D) 105/1/12	3/22	25/259			43/158
(E) 8"/1ST8"	4/49	4/26	4/12		
(F) 105/6/33	2/22	14/164			20/76

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 0167D S E C R E T

MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)			2320	2330
(B)			703	716
(C)			521	521
(D)			437	437
(E)			81	81
(F)			253	262

6. IN SP 1ST AIR CAV.

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 4.2/3/12					1/26
(B) 155G/5THGUN	1/55				

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A)	9/42		61	68
(B)			54	55

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
HIGHRISE	BLANDY/945	5"54	4	34
	EDSON/946	5"54	2	56

BT

PAGE THREE OF FIVE

SECRET

SECRET

S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF TWO

TURNER JOY /951	5"54	14	239
BOSTON /CAG-1	5"38	49	124
BOSTON /CAG-1	8"55	4	20
2D ARVN EDSON /946	5"54	1	10

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 01690 S E C R E T

TURNERJOY /951 5"54 2 59

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS-

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
280045H A/1/40	15/COFRAM	5 NVA	MOVING	YD 247662
			SOUTH-SW	
280110H A/1/40	20/COFRAM	6 NVA		YD 261669
280100H A/1/40	20/COFRAM	5 NVA		YD 245662
280116H A/1/40	15/COFRAM	5 NVA		YD 245662
280400 A/1/40	20/COFRAM	EST 10 NVA		YD 235654
			MOVING SOUTH	
280528H A/1/40	10/COFRAM	EST 3 NVA		YD 204655
			MOVING SOUTH	
281035H M/4/12	9/HE	14 NVA IN		YD 134495
	14/COFRAM	OPEN		
	M449/A-1			
LATE ENTRY				
272305H B/1/1	10/COFRAM	10 NVA		YD 00629
272305H K/4/1	10/COFRAM	15 NVA		064632
	M449/A-1			
272035H M/4/12	10/COFRAM	5 NVA	MOVING	YD 233661
	M449/A-1	EAST		

SECRET

SECRETPAGE THREE. RUMINP. 01690 **SECRET**

COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
OPEN	TPS/25	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	MOVEMENT
TERRAIN				CEASED
OPEN	TPS /25	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	MOVEMENT
TERRAIN				CEASED
OPEN	TPS/25	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	MOVEMENT
TERRAIN				CEASED
OPEN	TPS/25	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	MOVEMENT
TERRAIN				CEASED
OPEN	TPS/25	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	MOVEMENT
TERRAIN				CEASED
OPEN	TPS/25	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	MOVEMENT
TERRAIN				CEASED
LOW	FO	100 PCT	TGT A/YES	TROOPS DISPERSED
ROLLING	1500	COY	B/NO BUDS	3 SEC. EXPLOSIONS
HILLS &				
BRUSH				
LATE ENTRY				
ROLLING	TPS/25	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	MOVEMENT
HILLS				CEASED
ROLLING	TPS/25	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	MOVEMENT
HILLS				CEASED
RICE	TPS/25	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	MOVEMENT
PADDIES				CEASED

PAGE FOUR. RUMINP. 01690 **SECRET**

B. COMMANDERS COMMENTS

1. 12TH MARINES AQS FLEW 3 MSNS FOR A TOTAL OF
 5.8 HRS. IN US ARMY AIRCRAFT AND CONDUCTED
 3 ARTY MSNS, 2 AIRSTRIKES, AND 3 VR'S

GP-4

BT

TOD/282360Z/COUR/PJM

PAGE 5 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

GO RUMHMA RUMUGRA
 DE RUMHVP 03910 1811705
 ZNY SSSSS
 O P 291705Z JUN 68
 FM TWELFTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMUGRA/CG III MAF (COC)
 RUMHVP/CG PCV PHU BAI
 INFO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FSIC
 ZEN/ONE ZERO EIGHT ANTY GPM
 ZEN/THIRD MAR (COC)
 ZEN/FOURTH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/NINTH MAR (COC)
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FOURTH BN TWELFTH MARINES

CCN 285,286

S & C 2-8

2/12 9-11

4/12 (TT)

108 12-14

THIRD MAR 15 COUR

FOURTH MAR 16 COUR

NINTH MAR 17 COUR

THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR 18 COUR

COPY 2 OF 18 COPIES

12TH MARINES

S & C FILES

COMMS CONTROL

m-4327

SECRET

SECTION 1 OF 11

ARTY SITREP NR 181-68 AS OF 290000H TO 292400H JUNE 68.

A. EQUIPMENT AND UNIT STATUS:

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 03910 **SECRET**

K/4/12 6/155(SP) N/C CAMP CARROLL YD 060546

D/2/12 6/105(TD) N/C CAMP CARROLL YD 058544

HQ 12TH 1/AN/MPO N/A A-4 YD 116701

MAR -4A

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10

OPCON 291200H 5/155(SP) 1. FLSU-8. UNKNOWN

TF HOTEL FOR CRACKED

BLOCK

OPCON 291200H 6/105(TD) N/A N/A

TF HOTEL

GEN SUPT N/A OPER N/A N/A

12TH MAR

1. HIGHRISE

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURES

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5 COL 6

CAL/UNIT MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS MSN/RDS

(A) 155/4/12 4/36 6/24 12/18

(B) 105/2/12 1/6 8/16

(C) 155/2/12 7/63 25/38

(D) 4.2/2/12 4/14 19/46

(E) 8"/1ST8 1/12 9/68

PAGE 1 OF 5

#181

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 0391D S E C R E T

(F) 105/1/40	5/72				6/12
(G) 155G/5THGUNS	2/32	10/20			7/13
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)			59	78	
(B)			22	22	
(C)			101	101	
(D)			60	66	
(E)			80	80	
(F)			84	84	
(G)			65	65	

2. SALINE II

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURES

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 105/3/12		3/15			10/62
(B) 4.2/3/12					9/33
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A) 4/17			90	94	

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 0391D S E C R E T

(B) 33 33

3. KENTUCKY

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 155/4/12	4/39	7/33			
(B) 105/2/12		7/34	20/40		
(C) 105/2/12	3/218	9/48	14/34		26/52
(D) 4.2/2/12	2/50	8/32	51/102		8/16
(E) 8"/1ST0"		3/24			
(F) 105/1/40USA			1/39		3/18
(G) 105/3/12		10/90		4/40	31/186
(H) 155G/5THGUNS		3/6			
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)			63	72	
(B)			74	74	
(C)			328	352	
(D) 2/10			210	210	
(E)			24	24	

PAGE 2 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 03910 S E C R E T

(F) 4/32	1/39	141	141
(G) 10/40		328	362
(H)		6	6

4. LANCASTER

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURES

COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A) 105/2/12	1/62	5/20	6/177		40/46
(B) 105/1/40USA	7/097	7/36	7/14		
(C) 8" 15THGUNS		1/4			
(D) 155/2/12	4/104	2/6	2/20		8/9
(E) 105/6/33USA					
(F) 8" 1ST8"					
(G) 155/4/12					

COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A) 3/7			311	312
(B) 2/2			749	749
(C)			4	4
(D) 2/12	1/11		202	222

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 03910 S E C R E T

(E)
(F)
(G)

5. SCOTLAND

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURES

COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RDS	COL 3 MSN/RDS	COL 4 MSN/RDS	COL 5 MSN/RDS	COL 6 MSN/RDS
(A) 105/1/11	27/574	224/776	20/564	7/71	
(B) 155/1/11	1/7	20/47	5/117		
(C) 4.2/1/11	5/140	49/131	1/3		
(D) 105/1/12	11/332	14/379		4/113	37/101
(E) 8" 1ST8"	1/6	9/25			
(F) 105/6/33USA	4/38	6/92		6/175	23/69
(G) 155/1/12		1/12			

COL 7 MSN/RDS	COL 8 MSN/RDS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RDS
(A)			1954	1985
(B)			156	171
(C)			267	274
(D)			901	925

BT

PAGE 3 OF 5

181

SECRET

SECRET

BT
SECRET
(E)
(F)
(G)

FINAL SECTION OF 11

31	31
368	374
12	12

PAGE TWO HUMVP 03930 SECRET

6. SPT 1ST AIR CAY

8. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURES

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 4.2/3/12					7/14
(B) 1556/5THGLN					15/30

COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS
(A) 5/24			34	38
(B) 2/25			49	55

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
HIGHRISE	EDSON/946	5"54	8	50
	TURNER JOY/951	5"54	20	176
	BOSTON/CAG-1	5"38	44	399
SD ARVN	EDSON/946	5"54	1	21
	BOSTON/CAG-1	5"38	6	213

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENT:

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
290605N	M/4/12	2/HE,0	5 NVA	VO 155774

PAGE 4 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 03930 S E C R E T

290719H	M/4/12	1/COFRAM M49/E-2 2/HE 8/COFRAM M49/E-1	4 NVA	YD 158772
291230H	A/1/11	18/COFRAM	ACT MORT	XD 788398
292145H	B/1/13	24/COFRAM	5 NVA	YD 175650
COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
RIVER	FO	100 PERCENT COV	YES/UNKNOWN	3 KIA
BANK	6800			
L/VEG				
OPEN	FO	100 PERCENT COV	YES/UNKNOWN	2 KIA, 2 WIA
TERRAIN	7800			
L/VEG				
RIDGE	FO	EXCEL TGT COV	YES/UNKNOWN	MORT SILENCED
LINE	2800			
W/ROLLING				
HILLS,				
ELE GRASS				
ROLLING	TPS/25	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	MOVEMENT CEASED
HILLS				

PAGE FOUR 03930 S E C R E T

LIGHT TO

M/VEG

E. COMMANDERS COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINE AD'S FLEW 4 MSNS IN US ARMY & AIRFORCE
AIRCRAFT FOR A TOTAL OF 8.25 HRS. THEY CONDUCTED 3 ARTY
MSNS AND 3 VR'S.

GP-4

BT

TOD 29/2030Z JUN 68

COUR

OFG

PAGE 5 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

GO RUMMA RUMUGRA
DE RUMHY 06721 180800
ZNT SESS

O P 301800Z JUN 68
FM TWELFTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

RUMUGRA/CG 111 MAR (COC)

RUMMA/CG PCV PHU BAI

INFO ZEN/THIRD MAR DIV PSCC

ZEN/THIRD MAR DIV PSIC

ZEN/ONE ZERO EIGHT GRP

ZEN/THIRD MAR (COC)

ZEN/FOURTH MAR (COC)

ZEN/NINTH MAR (COC)

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FOURTH BN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

SECTION 1 OF 11

ARTY SITREP NR 182-68 AS OF 301800H TO 302400H JUNE 68

A. EQUIPMENT AND UNIT STATUS:

COL 1 COL 2 COL 3 COL 4 COL 5

HAS BEEN SENT

OCN 294,295

S & C 2-7

2/12 8-10

4/12 (TT)

108 11-13

3D MAR 14

4TH MAR 15

9TH MAR 16

3/12 17

12th MARINES

S & C FILES

LOCAL CONTROL

No. 7-4346

COPY 7 OF 17 COPIES

PAGE TWO RUMHY 06730 S E C R E T

8/1/12 6/105(TD) C-2 MAIKA TH ID 304081

A/1/12 6/105(TD) R/C C-3 YD 1140016

HQ 12TH 1/AN/M-2 N/A A-4 YD 116/01

MAR -4A

3D PROV 6/155(TD) KIESANN LZ CATES XD 924426

COL 6 COL 7 COL 8 COL 9 COL 10

DS 3D 301730H 5/105(TD) AWAITING 011200H JULY

MAR TRANSPORTA-

TION

DS 9TH 302140H 6/105(TD) N/A N/A

MAR

GEN SUP N/A 1001-0000 GENERATOR UNKNOWN

12TH MAR

OPCON 301700H 6/105(TD) 2/FUALTY UNKNOWN

TR HOTEL RECOIL

MECHANISM

1. HIGHRISE

8. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURE

COL 1

COL 2

COL 3

COL 4

COL 5

CAL/UNIT

MSN/RDS

MSN/RDS

MSN/RDS

MSN/RDS

(A) 155/4/12

4/12

5/12

(B) 105/2/12

PAGE 1 OF 5

#182

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMV 06730 SECRET

(C) 155/4/12 5/26
 (D) 402/2/12 1/2
 (E) 8"1ST8" 1/2 5/26
 (F) 105/1/40 4/30
 (G) 155G/5THGUN 2/31 5/20

	COL 6 MSN/RUS	COL 7 MSN/RUS	COL 8 MSN/RUS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RUS
(A) 11/47					43	52
(B)						
(C) 22/32					50	56
(D) 11/30					50	58
(E)					31	31
(F) 8/18					48	48
(G) 8/18					65	65

2. SALINE II

B. MSNS & AMMO EXTENSIVE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RUS	COL 3 MSN/RUS	COL 4 MSN/RUS	COL 5 MSN/RUS	COL 6 MSN/RUS
(A) 105/3/12						13/64

PAGE FOUR RUMV 06730 SECRET

(B) 402/3/12

	COL 7 MSN/RUS	COL 8 MSN/RUS	COL 9 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RUS
(A)				64	64
(B)					

3. KENTUCKY

B. MSNS & AMMO EXTENSIVE

	COL 1 CAL/UNIT	COL 2 MSN/RUS	COL 3 MSN/RUS	COL 4 MSN/RUS	COL 5 MSN/RUS
(A) 155H/4/12		4/20	6/33		
(B) 155H/4/12			13/104		
(C) 105/2/12		4/15	12/138		
(D) 402/2/12		4/25	10/78		
(E) 8"1ST8"			2/40		
(F) 105/1/40USA		2/30	1/20		
(G) 105/3/12					
(H) 155G/5THGUN			2/20		
(I) 402/3/12					

	COL 1 MSN/RUS	COL 2 MSN/RUS	COL 3 MSN/RUS	COL 4 SPT OF ARVN	COL 10 TOTAL HE	COL 11 TOTAL RUS
(A)						

PAGE 2 OF 5

182

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 06/30 S E C R E T

(A)		411	53
(B)		104	104
(C)	6/42	254	230
(U)	21/70	242	242
(E)		20	20
(F)	3/12 1/5	59	64
(G)	49/294 2/14	301	204
(H)		10	10
(I)	6/12	12	12

4. LANCASTER

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURES

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RUS	MSN/RUS	MSN/RUS	MSN/RUS	MSN/RUS
(A)	105/1/40USA	3/15	8/112			12/40
(B)	8"/5THGUN					
(C)	105H/1/12	6/112	11/160			20/112
(U)	105H/1/12	3/26	10/177			10/156
(E)	8"/1ST8"					
(F)	155H/4/12					
	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 06/30 S E C R E T

MSN/RUS MSN/RUS SPT OF ARVN

	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RUS
(A)	171	175
(B)		
(C)	339	350
(U)	257	259
(E)		
(F)		

5. SCOTLAND II

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURES

	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
	CAL/UNIT	MSN/RUS	MSN/RUS	MSN/RUS	MSN/RUS	MSN/RUS
(A)	105/1/11	21/397	175/650	25/616	23/130	
(B)	155H/1/11	2/64	9/100	2/16		
(C)	402/1/11	2/16	47/100	3/36	1/6	
(U)	105/1/12	4/12	4/12			
(E)	8"/1ST8"	2/9	2/6			
(F)	105/6/33USA	4/71	5/104			
(G)	155/1/12					
	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
	MSN/RUS	MSN/RUS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RUS	

BT

PAGE 5 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

BT

SECRET

FINAL SECTION OF J1

(A) 2/6	1835	1811
(B)	34	98
(C)	237	244

PAGE TWO RUNNUP 06750 SECRET

(U) 46/138	1/17	288	295
(E)		15	15
(F) 19/57	1/6	190	238
(G)			

6. SPT 1ST AIR CAV

B. MSNS & AMMO EXPENDITURES

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
CAL/UNIT	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS
(A) 4.2/3/12					10/40
(B) 155G/5THGUN		14/35			15/15
COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10	COL 11	
MSN/RDS	MSN/RDS	SPT OF ARVN	TOTAL HE	TOTAL RDS	
(A)			40	40	
(B)			50	50	

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
HIGHRISE	TURNER J01/951	254	17	119
	BOSTON/CAG-1	238	4	365
	BOSTON/CAG-1	255	5	42
2D ARVN	BOSTON/CAG-1	238	4	110

PAGE 4 OF 5

182

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 06750 S E C R E T

D. SIGNIFICANT ENGAGEMENTS:

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
300640	M/4/12	2/HE	4 NVA	YD 180799
	(C-1)	4/COF-BAM		
		M449		
301848	M/4/12	2/HE	8 NVA	YD 245794
		8/COF-BAM		
		M449		
301919	M/4/12	2/HE	9 NVA	YD 161774
		4/COF-BAM		
		M449		
301614	F/2/12	23/COF-BAM	3 NVA IN	XD 809377
			OPEN	
301750	B/6/93	2/HE, 3/OP	5 NVA	YD 967571
		96/COF-BAM		

COL 6	COL 7	COL 8	COL 9	COL 10
OPEN	FO	100 TGT	YES/NO JWS	1 KIA(C), 3 WIA
TERRAIN	6900	COV		
SAND DUNE	FO	100 TGT	YES/NO JWS	NVA DISPERSED BEHIND DUNE
AREA	6300	COV		
FLAT	FO	100 TGT	YES/NO JWS	TROOPS DISPERSED INTO T/LINE

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 06750 S E C R E T

TERRAIN 6300 COV

W/TREE

LINE

HILLS

FO

EX COV

YES/UNK

1 WIA

W/ROCKS

3000

OF TGT

ELEPHANT

GRASS

OPEN

FO

GOOD COV

YES/UNK

5 WIA(CONV).

TERRAIN

1.3000

3. COMMANDER'S COMMENTS:

1. 12TH MARINE AV'S FLEW 2 MSNS IN US ARMY AIRCRAFT

FOR A TOTAL OF 3.35 HRS, CONDUCTING 2 AIRSTRIKES AND

2 W'S.

GP-4

BT

TOR 30/0030Z JUN 68

COUR

OFG

PAGE 5 OF 5

182

SECRET

286168

12th MARINES
S & C FILES
LOCAL CONTROL
No. 530-68

HEADQUARTERS
12th Marines
3d Marine Division (Roin), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

3/JES/dcs
3100
3 June 1968

PHO

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, Third Marine Division

Subj: Combat After-Action Report
/w Addendum, 4 June 68

Ref: (a) CG PCV msg 180716Z May 68
(b) 3d MarDiv FragO 19-68
(c) Division Order 3100.1D

COPY No. 3

Encl: (1) Chronological Sequence of Events
(2) List of Engaged Targets

1. Code Name. Operation DRUM FIRE II
2. Dates of Operation. 30 May 1968 - 1 June 1968
3. Location. Huong Hoa District, Quang Tri Province, RVN.
4. Task Organization

A. Command Headquarters: Headquarters 12th Marines (Roin).

B. Participating Units:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>
12th Marines (Roin)	LtCol W. A. Kluckman
Btry A/2/94 (USA)	Capt. J. E. Corbett
Plt, 1st 8" How Btry	Capt. E. A. Robinson
Plt, 8", 5th 155 Gun Btry	Maj E. B. Beall, Jr.

5. Supporting Forces. Aviation support from USAF assets was planned and furnished as required. Air Force observation aircraft provided continuous coverage of the operating area except during periods of adverse weather. 12th Marine Air Observers flew 13 missions in USAF aircraft for a total of 37.6 hours. AO's conducted one registration and eleven observed missions. Exploitation of artillery targets in Laos was significantly hampered due to adverse weather.

6. Intelligence

A. Enemy long range artillery is conducting unacceptable interdiction

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB-B

a/c, Open Area FIRE II

30 May 1968

3100
3 June 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

of the Kho Sanh Combat Base from intrenched and well-camouflaged positions located southwest, west, and northwest of the base. Many of these positions, as well as logistic support areas, are located in Laos beyond the range of friendly heavy and medium artillery positioned at Kho Sanh, Ca Lu, Thon Son Lam, and Camp Carroll. Light artillery at Kho Sanh lacks the range to engage enemy artillery delivering the heavy interdiction fire, and the capability to destroy or neutralize enemy bunkers and trench complexes being rehabilitated and reconverted to NVA use.

B. Westward displacement of available friendly artillery assets to existing firing positions along route 9 will enable these weapons to engage and neutralize or destroy targets threatening KSCB. Appropriate infantry, air and logistic support beyond the capability of artillery units to provide from logistic assets, will be required to carry out this coordinated artillery raid concept.

7. Mission. On order, the 12th Marine Regiment (Roin) utilizing selected heavy supporting artillery assets, will conduct a limited duration artillery raid in order to destroy and neutralize enemy artillery, logistic support bases, and bunkers/trench complexes, and to kill enemy personnel that threaten the KSCB.

8. Concept of Operation

A. 12th Marines.

(1) On order, 12th Marines (Roin) will displace four (4) 175mm guns (SF) from Thon Son Lam to LZ Hawk (XD 896406), two (2) 8" Howitzers (SF) from Ca Lu and two (2) 8" Howitzers from C-2 to firing positions in the vicinity of KSCB (XD 850417).

(2) On arrival forward firing position, units commence operations utilizing pre-positioned ammunition against selected targets which threaten the base from the southwest, west, and northwest.

(3) Continuous operations will be conducted against pre-selected targets and targets of opportunity located by air and forward observers, sensor reports and miscellaneous intelligence gathering agencies. 175mm guns will give first priority to targets beyond 8" range, while 8" howitzers will concentrate on the precision destruction of enemy fortifications.

(4) Air Force observation aircraft will be utilized to provide continuous day time coverage of the target area.

(5) Fixed wing attack aircraft will be utilized to exploit targets uncovered by artillery fires.

(6) Infantry support is required for security of artillery units during displacement and occupation of firing positions.

UNCLASSIFIED

③

UNCLASSIFIED

3100
3 June 1968

(7) Prior planning for logistic support of KSCB must consider restrictions on air delivery during the estimated 48 hour period of artillery raid operations. Minimum check fires for air traffic is paramount to realization of maximum artillery effectiveness.

(8) Prepare, in coordination with Task Force Hotel, the artillery raid target list and program of fires.

B. Provisional Corps Vietnam. Authorize supplemental ammunition allowance of 1200 rds 175mm and 1400 rds 8" howitzer from PCV reserves to support artillery raid.

C. 3d Marine Division

(1) Provide infantry support for security of artillery units engaged in raid operations during transit along Route 9 and while in firing positions. Infantry support should include limited objective operations to enhance security of firing positions in the vicinity of LZ Hawk.

(2) Provide logistic support beyond organic capability of artillery units.

(3) Coordinate request for observation aircraft in sufficient numbers to provide continuous daytime air observation of the target area during artillery raid operations. Air Force aircraft are recommended due to the nature and location of the operation.

(4) Coordinate battle damage assessment operations to include post strike photographic coverage.

D. Task Force Hotel

(1) Provide fire support coordination.

(2) Coordinate requests for fixed wing air support with appropriate ordnance loads to exploit artillery operations.

(3) Provide infantry support to assist in security operations.

(4) Provide target list update during operations.

9. Execution. See Enclosure (1).

10. Results

A. 175mm Observed Missions

<u>Target Number</u>	<u>Grid</u>	<u>Tgt Description</u>	<u>Surveillance</u>
HY 101	XD 710271	Sus arty	Mission ended due to poor weather over target.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3100
3 June 1968

<u>Target Number</u>	<u>Grid</u>	<u>Tgt Description</u>	<u>Surveillance</u>
HY 103	XD 820236	Road Construction	2 bunkers dest, 2 road craters, good target coverage.
HY 105	XD 865225	Storage Area	One bunker dest, 2 road craters, excellent target coverage.
HY 103	XD 820236	Road Construction	No damage reported.
HY 109	XD 67065500	Storage Area	2 structures dest, one secondary fire.
HY 110	XD 68502542	50 Cal Esn	Rounds on target, no visual damage reported.
RZ 254	XD 74923288	Active Artillery	No damage reported.

B. 8" Observed Missions

<u>Target Number</u>	<u>Grid</u>	<u>Tgt Description</u>	<u>Surveillance</u>
HY 021	XD 703416	Bunker Complex	Outstanding Coverage 2 destroyed.
HY 022	XD 848252	Registration Point	Incomplete, AO out of fuel.
HY 023	XD 697380	AA Position	Good target coverage.
HY 024	XD 82763204	Registration Point	Valid Registration.
HY 025	XD 874335	Bunkers, Fox Holes	Good Tgt Coverage.

C. See enclosure (2) for listing of engaged targets.

11. Administrative MattersA. Supply and Maintenance

(1) Overall logistic support was satisfactory. All classes of supply were available as required. Pre-staging of ammunition at both firing positions was accomplished with a minimum of lag time prior to the arrival of the firing units.

SECRET

3100
3 June 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) A five man maintenance team from FLSG-B was stationed initially at KSCB to perform required 3d echelon maintenance. The team was later moved to LZ Stud to facilitate maintenance during displacement.

(3) No major ~~and~~ items were destroyed by enemy action.

B. Transportation

(1) Movement of weapons and equipment was accomplished within the framework of the 3d Marine Division convoy schedules. One 8" Howitzer became stuck on a bridge vicinity CP #85 and was returned to Ca Lu for the duration of the operation.

(2) Subsequent ammunition resupply was made by convoy and helilift.

C. Communications.

(1) Initial communications were established on D-2 utilizing existing land lines. Communications was satisfactory throughout the exercise.

(2) An Air Observer Net, Conduct of Fire Net and Fire Direction Net were maintained without difficulty for the period of the operation.

12. Special Equipment and Techniques. Survey of the firing positions at LZ Hawk was conducted utilizing the Visual Airborne Target Locator System (VATLS). The ground unit was displaced from Dong Ha to Camp Carroll to assure line of sight communications. Three battery centers were surveyed on 26 May.

13. Commanders Analysis

A. Drum Fire II varified the feasibility and desirability of the employment of heavy artillery units in forward firing positions for limited periods of time. It appears that enemy reaction time is not rapid enough to bring counter fire to bear on hastily occupied positions.

B. Although unavoidable in this instance due to enemy initiated ground action, an artillery raid of the magnitude of Drum Fire II requires the concentrated and exclusive effort of all the Division assets that are assigned to a particular AO, plus augmentation logistic support. Concurrent support for an artillery raid and a major ground operation result in conflicts which have adverse effect on both ground and artillery raid efforts. Security, convoy movements, observation and logistic support cannot support both and expect to achieve maximum results in both areas. The delay and sporadic movement of heavy guns tied to a normal resupply convoy generated equipment failures (overheating of engines) and delayed the arrival of weapons at firing positions.

C. More detailed briefing of AO's and familiarity of the target area is a must. AO's must be aggressive and attack targets shown on the

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3100
3 June 1968

target list, but be prepared at all times to switch to targets of opportunity. Experience indicated that the AO's were over-oriented for targets of opportunity to the degree that their attention was focused looking for active artillery. As a result, they failed, until the second day, to attempt to develop targets. This tendency was corrected during subsequent briefings during the raid.

D. The use of Covey aircraft resulted in AO's having to observe from extremely high altitudes as compared to the normal O1 aircraft.

E. The infantry provided adequate support during movement of the weapons and while the pieces occupied firing positions. However, enemy activity necessitated relocation of the 8" Howitzers inside the KSCB perimeter. This interrupted firing.

F. Pre-positioning of artillery ammunition proved sound as enemy action closed the supply route for one day after the weapons occupied forward positions.

G. The Division logistic effort and Air support for observation planes was especially responsive.

H. Weather was the single greatest deterrent to realization of maximum results.

14. Recommendations

A. That frequent artillery raids similar to Drum Fire II be scheduled when weather and the tactical situation promise maximum results.

B. That units in the area of a Drum Fire II-type raid be permitted to concentrate on support of the artillery.

C. That AO's be briefed to insure maximum coverage and familiarity with the area and the techniques of artillery raid observation.

D. That covey aircraft be requested to fly at altitudes more conducive to accurate observation for artillery observers.

E. That infantry be free to provide security at firing positions selected by the artillery, vice artillery positions being subjected to location in relation to infantry security units.

F. That artillery ammunition be pre-positioned at firing positions.

G. That weather forecasts be a primary determining factor when selection of artillery raid time frames are established.

6 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3100

3 June 1968

H. That planning be conducted and schedules remain in effect unless overriding tactical consideration necessitate a change. The written word vice verbal communication should be used wherever practical.

W. A. Kluckman
W. A. KLUCKMAN

DISTRIBUTION:

106th Artillery Group - 2 Copies
3d Marine Division - 10 Copies
File - 1 Copy

UNCLASSIFIED

3100
3 June 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

Chronological Sequence of Events

180716Z May 68 PCV message authorizes commencement of planning and directs submission of planning directive.

221600H May 68 12th Marines submit Concept of Operation and Planning Directive to CG, 3d Marine Division.

220910Z May 68 12th Marines publishes Frag Order 1-68.

281410Z May 68 CG, 3d Mardiv publishes Frag Order 19-68.

301001Z May 68 COMUSMACV approves operation, specifies duration and boundaries.

291100H May 68 Control Group arrives Khe Sanh, Communications installed.

291300H May 68 4/8" Howitzers depart Ca Lu for KSCB. Arrive KSCB 1700. Ammunition for 175mm arrives 1700.

300012H May 68 8" commenced firing Drum Fire II Program of Fires.

300930H May 68 4/175mm (SP) depart Camp Carroll. Arrive LZ Hawk 1815.

302045H May 68 175mm commenced firing Drum Fire II Program of Fires.

302400H May 68 Cumulative totals for period 300001H - 302400H May.

	<u>8" How</u>	<u>175mm Gun</u>
Missions	40	9
Rounds	669	162

See para 10 for observed missions/surveillances.

310001H May 68 8"/175 continue program of fire against artillery positions, logistic sites and bunker complexes.

310400H May 68 KSCB receiving incoming artillery from AZ 4100 vic Co Roc Mtn. Photo aircraft in area has identified muzzle flashes and relayed suspected locations to Task Force Hotel. Targets have been incorporated into programs of fires and relayed to air observers for identification at first light. 175mm commence firing on suspected artillery locations.

310600H May 68 8" firing bunker destruction missions in support of L/3/4 operation vic Hill 689 (XD 793416).

310700-311800H 8"/175 continue program of fires and observed missions against targets of opportunity. Low ceiling and visibility west of border prohibit exploitation of artillery targets by observers.

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

(B)

UNCLASSIFIED

3100
3 June 1968

312400H May 68

Cumulative totals for period 310001-312400H May 68.

	<u>8" How</u>	<u>175mm Gun</u>
Missions	13	45
Rounds	219	417

See Para 10 for observed missions/surveillance.

010001H June 68 8"/175 continue program of fire against AA/Artillery positions, road construction sites and bunkers.

010930H June 68 Plt 8" displaces from KSCB to Ca Lu. Plt 8" remain KSCB and continue program of fires/observed missions.

011210H June 68 Plt 175mm displaces from LZ Hawk to Camp Carroll. Plt A/2/94 remain LZ Hawk to continue firing.

012400H June 68 Cumulative totals for period 010001-012400H June 68.

	<u>8" How</u>	<u>175mm Gun</u>
Missions	6	45
Rounds	114	244

See para 10 for observed missions/surveillances.

012400H June 68 CG, 3d MarDiv 080815Z June 68 terminates Operation DRUM FIRE II. Cumulative operation totals for period 300001H May 68 - 012400H June 68:

	<u>8" How</u>	<u>175mm Gun</u>
Missions	59	99
Rounds	1002	823

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET3/JES/lc
3 June 1968PROGRAM OF FIRES
(8" HOW)

TARGET NO	SEQ.	PRIORITY	TARGET DESCRIPTION	COORDINATES	METHOD OF FIRE	REMARKS
812	1	1	ARTY	XD787345	PLT(1) ZONE & SHIFT	
822	2	1	"	XD824354	" "	
IR01619	4	1	AA PSN	XD70203853	" "	
11529	6	1	ARTY	XD74833537	" "	
HY011	7	1	AA PSN	XD783323	" "	
HY012	8	1	"	XD785358	" "	
11251	9	2	BUNKERS	XD71503760	" "	
5533	10	2	"	XD74803035	" "	
815	11	2	"	XD785353	" "	
HY013	12	2	"	XD786356	" "	
817	13	2	"	XD814340	" "	
818	14	2	"	XD824344	" "	
819	15	2	"	XD821353	" "	

SECRET
ENCLOSURE(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

3/JES/1c
3 June 1968

PROGRAM OF FIRES
(8" HOW)

TARGET NO	SEQ.	PRIORITY	TARGET DESCRIPTION	COORDINATES	METHOD OF FIRE	REMARKS
SFO5416	17	2	BUNKERS	XD77002650	PLT(1)ZONE&SHIFT	
SFO4577	18	2	CAVE	XD72893479	" "	
5392	19	2	"	XD74503145	" "	
5548	20	2	4 CAVES	XD75203470	" "	
5414	23	2	SHIPPING AREA	XD76102680	" "	
5544	24	2	2 CAVES	XD76593220	" "	
5546	25	2	4 CAVES	XD76503215	" "	
10078	26	2	VEHICLES	XD76503090	" "	
HY018	28	2	BIVOUAC	XD779356	" "	
811	29	2	LOGISTIC AREA	XD781340	" "	
813	30	2	TRUCK PARK	XD784358	" "	
814	31	2	STORAGE	XD784350	" "	
IC01374	32	2	LOGISTIC AREA	XD78802590	" "	

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (2)
UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

3/JES/1c
3 June 1968

PROGRAM OF FIRES
(8" HOW)

TARGET NO	SEQ	PRIORITY	TARGET DESCRIPTION	COORDINATES	METHOD OF FIRE	REMARKS
011235	33	2	2 CAVES	XD79323804	PLT(1)ZONE&SHIFT	
816	35	2	AMMO DUMP	XD816347	" "	
820	36	2	FORT AREA	XD821358	" "	
821	37	2	"	XD825365	" "	
1727	39	2	TRUCK PARK	XD83902680	" "	
IC00374	42	2	BASE CAMP	XD70003750	" "	
SF1133	43	2	AAA	XD70204020	" "	
HY019	46	2	STRUCTURE	XD77953425	" "	
HY020	47	2	"	XD80203330	" "	
2027	51	1	3 AA PSNS	XD69524898	" "	
10750	53	1	ARTY	XD69704860	" "	
801	54	1	"	XD711471	" "	

SECRET
ENCLOSURE(2)
UNCLASSIFIED

3/JES/10
3 June 1968

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

PROGRAM OF FIRES
(8" HOW)

TARGET NO	Seq.	PRIORITY	TARGET DESCRIPTION	COORDINATES	METHOD OF FIRE	REMARKS
10956	57	1	5 AA PSNS	XD71704220	PLT(1)ZONE&SHIFT	
804	58	1	ARTY	XD728447	" "	
011125	59	1	3 MORTARS	XD71554563	" "	
805	60	1	ARTY	XD726445	" "	
1777	62	1	5 AA PSNS	XD72374257	" "	
00240	69	1	MTR PSN	XD74604310	" "	
HY022	70	1	3AA PSN	XD772432	" "	
5459	72	2	REGT CP	XD69904150	" "	
IC01173	73	2	DIV CP	XD70704210	" "	
11298	76	2	CAVES	XD72354353	" "	
806	77	2	BUNKER	XD745439	" "	
807	78	2	"	XD749411	" "	

SECRET
ENCLOSURE(2)
UNCLASSIFIED

6

3/JES/lc
3 June 1968

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

PROGRAM OF FIRES
(8" HOW)

TARGET NO	SEQ.	PRIORITY	TARGET DESCRIPTION	COORDINATES	METHOD OF FIRE	REMARKS
808	79	2	BUNKER	XD744410	PLT(1)ZONE&SHIFT	
809	80	2	"	XD748418	" "	
1930	82	2	CAVE	XD75754255	" "	FIRE TWICE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (2)

3/JES/lc.
3 June 1968

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DRUM FIRE II
PROGRAM OF FIRES
(175mm Guns)

TARGET NO.	SEQ	PRIORITY	TARGET DESCRIPTION	COORDINATES	METHOD OF FIRE	REMARKS
SFO0503	1	1	Arty Position	XD68822653	Plt(1) Zone & Shift	Fired Twice
SF501517	2	1	"	XD69802850	"	Fired Twice
SFO1632	3	1	2 Arty Positions	XD74103150	"	
SFO0578	4	1	Arty	XD57003810	"	
IC11506	5	1	"	XD652351	"	
IC11572	6	1	"	XD669399	"	
IC11515	7		"	XD679293	"	
IC11516	8	1	"	XD675344	"	
IC11519	9	1	"	XD685230	"	
IC11521	10	1	"	XD688258	"	
IC11522	11	1	"	XD688250	"	
IC11523	12	1	"	XD688262	"	
IC11524	13	1	"	XD688269	"	
IC11525	14	1	"	XD684209	"	

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/JES/lc
3 June 1968

SECRET

PROGRAM OF FIRES
175mm Gun

TARGET NO.	SEQ	PRIORITY	TARGET DESCRIPTION	COORDINATES	METHOD OF FIRE	REMARKS
IC11526	15	1	ARTY	XD680292	Plt(1)Zone&Shift	
IC11527	16	1	"	XD682357	"	
IC11528	17	1	"	XD687370	"	
IC11531	18	1	"	XD696257	"	
IC11533	19	1	"	XD690275	"	
IC11534	20	1	"	XD695270	"	
IC11536	21	1	"	XD699283	"	
IC11537	22	1	"	XD698328	"	
IC11538	23	1	"	XD693359	"	
IC11566	24	1	"	XD698259	"	
IC11573	25	1	"	XD698285	"	

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (2)

(2)

3/JES/lc
3 June 1968UNCLASSIFIED
SECRETPROGRAM OF FIRES
175mm Gun

TARGET NO.	SEQ	PRIORITY	TARGET DESCRIPTION	COORDINATES	METHOD OF FIRE	REMARKS
IC11541	26	1	ALBY	XD705260	Plt(1)Zone&Shift	
IC11542	27	1	"	XD705277	"	
IC11545	28	1	"	XD710260	"	
IC11546	29	1	"	XD710270	"	
IC11547	30	1	"	XD717298	"	
IC11548	31	1	"	XD716369	"	
IC11549	32	1	"	XD720310	"	
IC11550	33	1	"	XD720320	"	
IC11551	34	1	"	XD730270	"	
HY 001	35	1	"	XD747300	"	
IC11529	36	1	"	XD74833537	"	
IC11553	38	1	"	XD758308	"	
IC11554	39	1	"	XD763233	"	
IC11557	40	1	"	XD778248	"	
SF10042	42	2	AA PSN	XD57263745	PLT 3	

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

3/JES/lc
3 June 1968

3

PROGRAM OF FIRES
175mm Gun

TARGET NO	SEQ.	PRIORITY	TARGET DESCRIPTION	COORDINATES	METHOD OF FIRE	REMARKS
SF05454	43	2	AA PSN	XD62103790	PLT 3	
SF10086	44	2	"	XD62003500	"	
SF05041	45	2	"	XD65203720	"	
HY002	46	2	"	XD652372	"	
SF10091	47	2	"	XD66411898	"	
SF02022	48	2	"	XD68922395	"	
SF02023	49	2	"	XD68552408	"	
SF10015	50	2	"	XD68293778	"	
SF04659	51	2	"	XD72002490	"	
HY003	52	2	"	XD734346	"	
HY004	54	2	"	XD742429	"	
IC11575	55	2	"	XD740243	"	
SF02021	57	2	"	XD74012425	"	

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (2)
UNCLASSIFIED

3/JSS/1c
3 June 1968

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

PROGRAM OF FIRES
175mm Gun

TARGET NO	Seq.	PRIORITY	TARGET DESCRIPTION	COORDINATES	METHOD OF FIRE	REMARKS
SFO3734	67	3	STORAGE	XD60022415	BTRY (2)	
IC11577	68	3	"	XD61302300	"	
SFO3761	69	3	MILITARY COMPLEX	XD61302450	"	
SFO2048	80	3	STORAGE	XD64952535	"	
SFO3845	82	3	MILITARY COMPLEX	XD66932257	"	
IC02047	84	3	TRUCK PARK	XD66502419	PLT(1) ZONE SHIFT	
IC11532	85	3	"	XD692260	"	
IC11520	87	3	STORAGE AREA	XD682238	BTRY 2	
SFO3670	89	3	MILITARY COMPLEX	XD68971920	"	
SFO3806	90	3	"	XD68972727	"	
IC11530	93	3	STORAGE	XD693237	"	
IC11535	94	3	AMMO DUMP	XD694284	"	

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (2)
UNCLASSIFIED

3/JIS/10
3 June 1968

SECRET

PROGRAM OF FIRES
175mm Gun

TARGET NO	SEQ.	PRIORITY	TARGET DESCRIPTION	COORDINATES	METHOD OF FIRE	REMARKS
IG11565	96	3	STORAGE	XD693237	BTRY (2)	
SFO3673	97	3	MILITARY STORAGE	XD69231930	"	
SFO3807	99	3	"	XD69232750	"	
SFO5434	100	3	TRUCK PARK	XD69012716	PLT(1)ZONE-SHIFT	
SFO5440	101	3	"	XD69052810	"	
SFO5476	102	3	"	XD69012716	"	
SFO5477	103	3	"	XD69052810	"	
IG11582	104	3	BIVOUAC AREA	XD70411937	BTRY(2)	
SFO3672	106	3	"	XD70411937	"	
IG11544	107	3	TRUCK PARK	XD719239	PLT(1)ZONE-SHIFT	
IG11596	108	3	"	XD71922389	"	
IG11597	109	3	SUPPLY AREA	XD71032388	BTRY (2)	
SFO3714	110	3	BIVOUAC AREA	XD71082699	"	

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET3/JES/1c
3 June 1968PROGRAM OF FIRES
175mm Gun

TARGET NO	SEA.	PRIORITY	TARGET DESCRIPTION	COORDINATES	METHOD OF FIRE	REMARKS
IC11600	113	3	TRUCK PARK	XD72702220	PLT(1)ZONE&SHIFT	
SF03719	114	3	MILITARY COMPLEX	XD72002686	BTRY(2)	
SF03716	115	3	STORAGE	XD72962671	"	
SF00577	116	3	"	XD72862204	"	
SF01678	117	3	TRUCK PARK	XD72052413	PLT(1)ZONE&SHIFT	
HY007	151	4	BUNKERS	XD738287	BTRY (2)	
IC11505	160	1	ARTY	XD639479	PLT(1)ZONE&SHIFT	RELAY BATTERY
IC11507	164	1	"	XD654481	"	
IC11511	168	1	"	XD660460	"	
IC11518	173	1	"	XD672484	"	
HY107	199	1	ACTIVE ARTY	XD71102705	"	
HY108	200	1	"	XD71452700	"	

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET
ENCLOSURE (2)

286068

HEADQUARTERS
12th Marines

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF

SECRET12th MARINES
S & C FILES
LOCAL CONTROL
No. 531-683/JES/dcs
3100
4 June 1968From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Subj: Addendum to Operation Drum Fire II After Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1D

1. Marine Corps Matters. The following items are discussed as problem areas encountered during the planning and execution of the operation. Corrective action has been initiated within the 12th Marines and Supporting Units.
2. Ammunition. 8" Ammunition was not all pre-staged prior to D-Day. The 8" Battery arrived at KSCB simultaneously with twelve tractor-trailer loads of 8" ammunition and powders. In an effort to reduce the time of unloading, one half of the ammunition was unloaded at the battery position and the rest at the Khe Sanh ASP. The number of vehicles in the battery position congested the area and lengthened the time necessary for the occupation by the firing battery. Recommended: That pre-staged ammunition be in fact on position one day prior to the actual occupation by the firing unit.
3. Logistic Support. Heavy artillery of 8"/175 caliber creates unique ammunition handling and storage problems not encountered with light and medium artillery. Prior arrangements were made with Task Force Hotel for the use of a forklift during loading and unloading of ammunition. The forklift was not available after the first day of the operation due to a conflict with the unloading of supplies from C-130 aircraft, necessitating the loading and unloading of all 8" ammunition by hand. Recommended: That a forklift be made available to heavy artillery units for ammunition handling at the ASP and battery position.
4. Survey. Survey of a battery center had not been accomplished prior to occupation of the 8" position at KSCB. Unobserved fire depends upon accurate tube location for maximum effectiveness. Recommended: That all survey work be completed prior to occupation of position and the data furnished to the firing unit to enable the advance construction of firing charts.
5. Local Security. Marine Corps doctrine tasks the infantry to provide local security for artillery units. Although prior arrangements had been made for local security, the 8" battery was required to provide 6-10 men

COPY No. 1~~SECRET~~

w/TAB-B

for unplanned perimeter security, and eventually was forced to displace to a position within the KSCB perimeter because security could not be provided. The requirement was neither anticipated nor planned for, and created an undue hardship, particularly since all hands were utilized as ammo handlers around the clock. Recommended: That prior security arrangements remain in effect or until additional forces can be made available. Frequent displacement by artillery units due to lack of security detracts from the mission of the artillery and does not make use of the maximum fire support available.

6. Fire Support Coordination. Clearances to fire were issued on a timely basis and there were only 3.1 hours of check-fire during the 48 hour operation. Task Force Hotel personnel were extremely cooperative in insuring that maximum air space was made available to firing units.

7. Maintenance. Pre-positioning of maintenance personnel from FLSC proved extremely valuable. Many hours of "down" time were saved by having qualified personnel on the spot.

8. Aerial Observation. As evidenced by the number of observed missions vs, a total of 37.6 hours of flight time, the observation potential was far from realized. Despite detailed briefings and prior coordination, unfamiliarity with the terrain, poor weather and lack of aggressiveness combined to significantly reduce the desired destruction.

A. Problem: Flight schedules promulgated by Division Air Section varied 15-30 minutes from the pilot's schedules. Recommended: Closer coordination with unit providing aircraft, to include confirmation of schedules and pilot briefing.

B. Problem: Successful attack of targets is enhanced greatly through complete familiarization of the area of operations. Recent rotation and transfers severely limited the number of experienced AO's within the 12th Marines. Neither the AO's nor the Air Force pilots had flown in the Scotland II area prior to the operation. Recommended: A division exercise of the magnitude of Drumfire II deserves the most experienced pilots and observers on hand. Personnel participating in the operation should familiarize themselves with the terrain several days prior to D-Day. Pilots and observers must be briefed simultaneously and receive detailed instructions on battery locations, fire capability and direction of fire.

9. Convoy Security. Artillery convoys, by their nature, attract considerable enemy attention and are vulnerable to ambush. It was envisioned by this headquarters that special security would be provided for artillery convoys during the occupation and withdrawal from KSCB. 3d Marine Division convoy scheduling from the Lancaster AO to the Scotland II AO requires changing of infantry security at LZ Stud. The time delay occasioned by the transfer of responsibility was approximately five hours. A single artillery convoy with its own security elements would have enabled the operation to commence some five hours earlier and lent continuity to the displacement

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

W/B

of equipment and ammunition. The Division Air Observer provided for the convoy of 175mm guns from Camp Carroll to Ca. Lu was apparently not briefed on his assignment. When the convoy reached the intersection of the Camp Carroll access road and Route #9 and turned left, he called the convoy commander and asked why the convoy was not going to Dong Ha. He later asked if the convoy was going all the way to Khe Sanh. Any doubt as to the convoy's destination was dispelled at that time. Security violations could have compromised the entire operation. Recommended: That future operations planning provide for separate and distinct artillery convoys with own security element to minimize down time enroute. Air Observers operating on convoy nets should be thoroughly briefed prior to the mission, and be constantly reminded of the possible consequences of security violations.

W. A. Kluckman
W. A. KLUCKMAN

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

(u/s)